# BITOU MUNICIPALITY



# Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

Adjustments Budget 2013/2014 - 2015/2016

# Contents

PART 1 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 3
Section 1 – Mayor's Report 3
Section 2 – Resolutions 4
Section 3 – Executive Summary 5
Section 4 – Adjustments budget tables 13
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION 22
Section 5 – Adjustment to budget assumptions 22
Section 6 – Adjustment to budget funding 23
Section 7 – Adjustment to expenditure on allocations and grant programs 23
Section 8 – Adjustment to allocations or grants made by the municipality 23
Section 9 – Adjustment to councillor allowances and employee benefit23
Section 10 – Adjustment to capital expenditure 23
Section 11 – Other supporting documents 23
Section 12 – Municipal Managers Quality Certification

#### PART 1 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

# Section 1 - Mayor's Report

The adjusted budget tabled in council here today was compiled after consideration of various factors that influenced service delivery and the financial operations of the municipality over the first half of the financial year. After the strategic session that was held on the date first to the third of November 2013 at Storms River, management and council collectively agreed the following three reasons to spend on infrastructure:

- Fulfil public services demand (Political support benefits);
- Quick access for developers (Economic growth); and
- Job Creation (Political and Economic benefits).

Bitou is rated low at infrastructure investment level, accordingly the planning group resolved to stimulate investment in this arena with a special thrust towards investment in electrical and water infrastructure and the "tools to do the job". The decline and its impact on Bitou's two lead business sectors, namely tourism and construction requires immediate attention as there is a definite downturn in employment and a visible increase in vacant rentable space. Two immediate actions were debated and agreed upon namely:

- an inclusive economic summit to share the emerging new economic vision and thrust envisaged by the planning group;
- an immediate engagement of specific projects to stimulate growth and employment.

At Bitou it is our responsibility to create an environment conducive to economic development, tourism and efficient service delivery. In an attempt to achieve the aforementioned we are required to invest and maintain our infrastructure in aid of the preservation and protection of our revenue base and thereby ensuring sustainability for the people of Bitou.

The revised budget tabled here also sets the scene for the remainder of the medium term revenue and expenditure framework and is also a step forward in attaining some of the strategic objectives we have set to ensure improved service delivery.

Before I conclude I want to reaffirm council's commitment to the strategic objectives of Bitou municipality in its entirety. Our collective responsibility is to ensure the community is fully informed as to why we have prioritized certain objectives above others and furthermore affirm their understanding of service delivery mechanisms conducted by the municipality.

#### 1.1 Reasons for the adjustments budget.

The main factors influencing the necessity to revise the budget are as follows:

- Additional funding received
- Addressing much needed capital requirements for aging infrastructure by means of utilising savings that were available.
- Correcting errors in the 2012/13 originally approved budget and roll over budget in August 2013

- Downward and Upward adjustment of revenue unlikely/likely to realise in the current budget year.
- Downward and Upward adjustment of expenditure unlikely/likely to be overspent/underspent in the current budget year

#### 1.2 Any other information considered relevant

The progress in spending the approved capital budget is currently very slow, at only 39, 81% as at 31 December 2014. With capital budget further increased by the submitted adjustments budget, HOD's and the relevant departments are urgently urged to speed up this spending if targets set for the delivery of infrastructure are to be achieved.

# 1.3 Recommendation to the council regarding the MTREF

I as Memory Booysen have a constitutional responsibility to provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the municipality. With your assistance I assure you that this responsibility has been and will continue to be performed to the best of my ability. Taking into account the reasons for the adjustments budget as well as the impact on service delivery, it is recommended that council approves the adjustments budget as per resolutions contained in this report.

#### Section 2 - Resolutions

#### Bitou Municipality Adjustments MTREF 2013/2014

#### RECOMMENDATION

- (a) That it be noted from the mid-year assessment report, that an adjustments budget is necessary:
- (b) That the annual adjustments budget of Bitou Municipality for the Financial year 2013/2014, as set-out in the schedules contained in Section 4, circulated with the agenda be considered and approved as contained in the following prescribed budget tables;
  - (i.) Tables B1: Adjustments budget summary
  - (ii.) Table B2: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance ( expenditure by standard classification)
  - (III.) Table B3: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (expenditure by municipal vote)
  - (iv.) Table B4: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source)
  - (v.) Table 85 to 810: as well as the supporting tables SB1 to SB19
- (c) That the following adjustments permitted in terms of section 28(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and reflected in the tables referred to in resolution (a) above be approved:
  - (i.) That the revenue and expenditure estimates be adjusted downwards as a result of the reduces electricity sales revenues during the current year;

- (ii.) That those additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget be appropriated, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
- (iii.) That the utilisation of projected savings in one vote toward spending under another vote be authorised; and
- (iv.) That any errors in the annual budget be corrected.
- (d) That revision to the monthly and quarterly service delivery targets and performance indicators in the service delivery and budget implementation plan be approved to correspond with the approval of the adjustments budget.

# Section 3 - Executive Summary

#### 3.1 Background

A municipality may incur expenditure only in terms of an approved budget and within the limits of the amounts appropriated for the different votes of an approved budget.

#### Funding of expenditure

An annual budget may only be funded from realistically anticipated revenues to be collected. The budget may be funded from cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes. Borrowed funds may only be used to fund the capital budget.

Revenue projections in the budget must be realistic, taking into account projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and actual revenue collected in previous financial years.

#### Municipal adjustments budgets (Legal framework)

A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustment budget. An adjustments budget;

- must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material undercollection of revenue during the current year;
- may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programs already budgeted for;
- may, within the prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor or the municipality;
- may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;
- may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year
  where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include
  projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the
  council;

- · may correct any errors in the annual budget; and
- may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

Municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year except when required in terms of a financial recovery plan. It should therefore be noted that where additional revenue is reflected in the adjustment budget, it is included either as a result of revenue enhancement processes being executed, the effect of changing consumption patterns or additional grant funding received.

#### **Unspent funds**

The appropriation of funds in an annual or adjustments budget lapses to the extent that those funds are unspent at the end of the financial year, to which the budget relates, expect in the case of an appropriation for expenditure made for a longer period than a financial year as approved within the capital budget.

# Process followed with the compilation of the budget as per financial directive

- a) The adjustments budget is compiled within the above legal provisions which clearly prescribe the process to be followed for the compilation of an adjustment budget. Specific attention was given to part 4 of the municipal budget and reporting regulations.
- b) The compilation of an adjustments budget must not be confused with shifting of funds in terms of the provisions of the virement policy; however any virement made would be included in the changes within the adjustments budget.
- c) All Heads of Departments are accountable and responsible for their own budgets. They were requested to work through their actual expenditure and compare it within the budgeted figures.
- d) The Heads of departments were requested to forward all adjustment recommendations of their directorates to the Budget Office by 15 January 2014. The Budget Office consulted with all departments for their revision of their Capital budget.
- e) The respective departments were requested to ensure that all capital projects retained in the 2013/2014 budget are to be completed within the financial year.

#### 3.1 Background

The adjustments budget has quite a significant effect on the provision of basic services as many households will have access to the full basket of services offered by the municipality. The financial effect of the provision of these services will be quantified and included in the budget for 2013/2014 and subsequent financial years.

#### 3.2 Effect of the adjustments budget

The effect of the adjustments budget, especially in terms of the impact on the IDP and the addressing of community priorities will be reflected in the revised IDP for the next 5 year cycle and will form part of the medium term strategy of the municipality.

#### 3.3 Long term financial sustainability

The approval of the 2013/2014 initial budget paved the way towards long term financial sustainability as it was cash funded budget. It was however evident in the revision that certain revenue streams were unlikely to realise and a correction needed to be done.

It needs to be acknowledged that with the provision of infrastructure, pressure moves back to the municipality to provide high quality services on a continuous basis and revenue streams are limited. Census 2011 also indicated that the Bitou area has one of the three fastest growing populations in the country that would require vast amounts of funding to ensure the demand for services are met.

In order to ensure long term sustainability revenue streams are explored to the maximum, revenue enhancement is on-going and strict credit control measures are applied to all debtors in arrears.

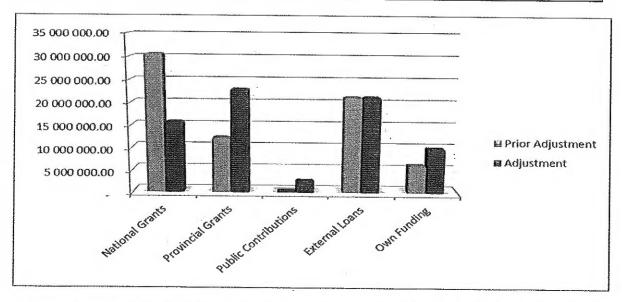
# 3.4 - Proposed changes reflected in the adjustments budget

The adjustments budget consists of a capital and operating budget which is included in this report. The budget was compiled within the provisions of the current legal framework applicable to municipalities as set out above. The section hereunder includes a narrative in respect of all proposed adjustments and reference to the budget tables where relevant.

#### 3.4.1 Capital Budget

A comparison between the funding sources applicable to the original capital budget and the adjustments budget is set out in the table below and illustrated in the graph hereunder.

Funding Source	Prior Adjustment	%	Adjustment	%
National Grants	30 684 133.00	43.47%	15 776 316.00	21.67%
Provincial Grants	12 306 150.00	17.43%	23 095 477.00	31.72%
Public Contributions		0.00%	2 534 722.00	3.48%
External Loans	21 355 284.00	30.25%	21 355 284.00	29.33%
Own Funding	6 247 622.00	8.85%	10 047 548.00	13.80%
Total	70 593 189.00	100.00%	72 809 347.00	100.00%



The capital expenditure as at 31 December 2013 amounted to R 28,105,334. This represents 39, 81% of the budgeted expenditure of the originally approved budget for the 2013/2014 financial year. Capital commitments for the period amounted to R 3,288,128. The total capital expenditure (including commitments) for the period ended 31 December 2013 amounted to R 31,393,462 or 44, 5% of the budgeted capital expenditure for the financial year.

Heads of Department were requested to carefully assess the status of each capital project in order to determine whether projects could be executed within the current financial year and only projects that was confirmed to be finalised within the current municipal financial year is included in the adjustment budget.

The main factors contributing to the adjustment of the capital budget are as follows:

- ACIP funding of one million for the refurbishment of sewer pump station
- Network voltage & demand measurement equipment
- High & Medium Voltage Test & Safety Equipment
- Bulk metering upgrade
- Network & services upgrade: Kwanokuthula and correcting of supply inefficiencies in Keurbooms area.
- Natures Valley zone plant
- Poortjies Embankment Protection
- Upgrading of server & computer rooms

It needs to be pointed out that the amount of R5,8 Million budgeted for disaster relief fund, as per the approved rollover budget was removed from this adjustments budget as the funds were already spent in the 2012/13 financial year.

#### Loan funding

No additional loan funding will be incurred.

WC047 Bitou · Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget · 17 February 2014

			IDP	Individ	1		Medium To	erm Revenu
Municipal Vote/Capital project			Goal	ually	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	and Ex	penditure
	Program/Project description	Project	Code	Appro	,		Fran	nework
	, and the same of	number					Budget Y	ear 2013/14
R thousand			3	6	4	4	Original	Adjusted
Parent municipality:		-	-	-			Budget	Budget
Office of the Municipal Manage	OFFICE FURNITURE	552 120 031	В	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment		27
	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	553 200 461	Ä	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	53	48
Community Services	ABLUTION FACILITIES	553 220 071	В	No	Community	Recreational facilities	03	28
Community Services	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	553 220 111	В	No	Other assets	Other Land	-	15
Community Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	553 300 241	A	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	57	35
Community Services	AIR CONDITIONERS	553 300 341	A	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	130	142
Community Services	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	553 300 461	A	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	110	120
Community Services	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	553 420 461	Ä	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	31	67
	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	554 100 341	3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	50	27
Corporate Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	554 300 141	E	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	35	58
Financial Services	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	555 100 471	D	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Ų,	110
Financial Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	555 300 131	C	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	43	61
Financial Services	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	555 300 461	C	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	35	95
Financial Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	555 400 141	С	No	Other assets	Computers · hardware/equipment	3	219
Financial Services	UPGRADE OF SERVER ROOM	555 400 361	С	No	Other assets	Other Buildings		350
Financial Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	555 500 031	С	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	_	47
Financial Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	555 600 131	C	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	25	134
Financial Services	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	555 600 461	С	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	10	90
Financial Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	555 700 141	C	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	25	142
Financial Services	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	555 700 461	C	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	55	165
Strategic Services	FENCING	557 120 451	Ε	No	Community	Security and policing		78
MSID	RELOCATION OF P/S 1-POORTJIES	558 400 191	A	No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	5 118	10 789
MSID	POORTJES EMBANKMENT PRO-CRR	558 400 541	A	No	Infrastructure - Other	Other	-	230
MSID	Refurbishment of Sewer Pump(gr	558 400 821	A	No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	_	1 000
	NETWORK VOLTAGE & DEMAND MEASU	558 500 221	A	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	_ [	43
	HV & MV TEST &SAFETY EQUIPMENT	558 500 231	A	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	_	500
	BULK MET UPGRD TO FACITATE AMR	558 500 241	A	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	_	745
	NETWRK & SERVCS UPGRD KWANO P2	558 500 251	A	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	_	2 850
MSID	NATURES VALLEY OZONE PLANT	558 600 191	A	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	_	580

The table above reflects all capital projects for the 2013/2014 financial year as revised in this adjustments budget

#### 3.4.2 Operating budget

#### Operating revenue and expenditure summary

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of Bitou Municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that Bitou municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

Bitou Municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budgeting process.

Description	1	or Adjustment lget 2013/2014	Adjustment Budget 2013/2014			
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	R	456 347 768	R	460 764 284		
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	R	405 305 493	R	405 039 514		
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	R	51 042 275	R	55 724 770		
Total Capital Expenditure	R	70 593 189	R	72 809 347		

Reference to August 2013/2014 Adjustment budget relates to the latest 2013/2014 revised Adjustment budget.

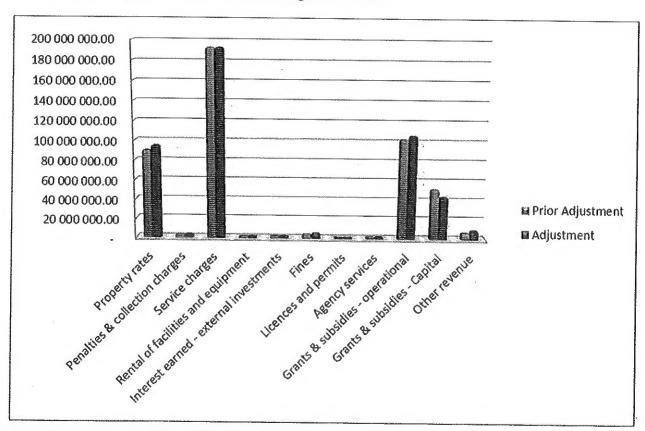
The 2013/2014 Adjustment budget amounts to R 477 848 861 which consists of a capital budget of R72 809 347 (August 2013/2014 Adjustment budget: R 70 593 189) and an operating budget of R405 039 514 (August 2013/2014 Adjustment budget: R 405 305 493). Capital investment funding represents 15.2 % of the municipality's 2013/2014 Adjustment budget. A significant portion of capital is funded by means of grant funding.

Total operating revenue has increased by 0.97% or R 4.417 million for the 2013/2014 Adjustment budget financial year when compared to the August 2013/2014 Adjustment budget.

Total operating expenditure for the 2013/2014 Adjustment budget financial year amounts to R405 039 514. When compared to the August 2013/2014 Adjustments budget, a decrease of 0.07% in operating expenditure can be seen.

#### Revenue from service charges

Certain revenue items in respect of service charges increased and others slightly decreased, the net effect is that only a minor downward adjustment in total receipt from service charges was necessary. Service charges in the amount of R110, 975 Million remain the major source of revenue for the municipality making up 41.85 % of the total budgeted revenue.



The graph above gives a comparison between the between the respective sources of revenue of the originally approved budget and the adjustments budget.

#### Other Revenue

Rental income reflected a slightly higher than budgeted result for second quarter of the financial year and the revenue had to be adjusted upward with R 16, 952.

The property rates income over performed substantially and was therefore adjusted upwards by R 4, 8 Million, this can be ascribed to less than anticipated adjustments to the valuation roll coupled to revenue enhancement efforts.

Revenue from traffic fines substantially over-performed during the first half of the financial year and the anticipated revenue for the remainder of the financial year had to be adjusted upwards by R1,2 Million.

#### Housing funding

The receipt of additional grant funding for the construction of Houses, in the amount of R 3,2 Million also required an adjustment to be done.

#### Cash Position

Although there is a significant increase in the cash position when compared to the end of the 2012/2013 financial year, it should be noted that we are still in a very vulnerable financial position as we rely heavily on grant funding.

The table hereunder reflects the cash position as at 31 December 2013.

BITOU Mun	icipality: Cash	and Bank (31 De	ecember 2013)
Detail	Amount	Investments	Total: Cash and Bank
	R	R	R
Main Account	1 338 622.14	50 458 900.75	51 797 522.89
Direct Deposits	4 949 342.49		4 949 342.49
ACB Account	52 693.72		52 693.72
Traffic Fines Account	1 487 069.90		1 487 069.90
TOTAL:	7 827 728.25	50 458 900.75	58 286 629.00

#### **Operating Expenditure**

In order to adequately provide for the operational requirements of the municipality for the remainder of the financial year, it is necessary to propose adjustments to operational expenditure items as follows:

#### **Employee related cost**

A downward adjustment of R 4,49 Million is proposed, this is necessary to fund the urgent infrastructure needs, especially electricity services. Increase in the Councillors remuneration as Gazetted has been taken into consideration.

#### **Debtors**

Impairment of debtors remains the same as was originally budgeted. The table below is reflective of the debtors' movement for the first half of the financial year.

Month	Opening Balance	Closing Balance	Month to Month Increase/(Decrease)
June 2013		72 322 282.60	
July 2013	72 322 282.60	99 176 988.65	26 854 706.05
August 2013	99 176 988.65	96 320 992.24	-2 855 996.41
September 2013	96 320 992.24	88 214 083.49	-8 106 908.75
October 2013	88 214 083.49	82 675 225.04	-5 538 858.45
November 2013	82 675 225.04	81 963 704.18	-711 520.86
December 2013	81 963 704.18	77 791 501.64	-4 172 202.54
Year to Date			
Increase/(Decrease	)		5 469 219.04

#### **Depreciation and Capital charges**

Depreciation charges were not adjusted after taking into account slower than anticipated capital spending during the first half of the current financial year as well as the additional capital projects that are included in the adjustments budget.

The budget for interest on external borrowing was increased by R 82,245 due to the fact that the R 4. 4 million funding was changed from leases to loans.

#### **Bulk purchases**

Bulk purchases of electricity were adjusted downward by R3,93 Million which can mainly be ascribed to the lower consumption of electricity.

#### **Contracted services**

Contracted Services were increased with R1,11 Million to cater for additional expenditure for security services for municipal facilities and full implementation of the Performance Management system.

#### Grants and subsidies

Grants and subsidies paid were reduced with R 75 620 to correspond with affordability levels, grants in aid in terms of the policy of the municipality will in future be dealt with concurrent with the annual budget process in order to comply with legislative requirements and to ensure affordability and to provide certainty to applicants regarding possible funding requests.

#### **Legal Fees**

Legal fees were reduced by an amount of R1, 2 million bringing the total legal fees budget from R 3 million to R1, 8 Million for the 2013/2014 financial year.

#### **Construction of Houses**

An increase in housing allocation necessitated an increase in the budgeted expenditure relating to the construction of houses in the amount of R 3,206 Million, bringing the total budget for the 2013/2014 financial year to R 66,031 million.

# Section 4 – Adjustments budget tables

# **Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary**

Description				Bu	dget Year 201	3/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Yea +2 2015/16
description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts,	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	At	B	3 C	d D	δ E	6 F	7 G	8		
Financial Performance						-	<del>- `-</del>	-	- "		-
Property rates	93 747	93 747	4 800	_		-	_	4 860	93 547	98 631	103 879
Service charges	192 923	192 923	(111)	-		_	_	(111)	192 812	205 156	218 181
hyesment revenue	1 770	1 770	-	-	-	-	_	_	1 770	1 500	1 650
Transfers recognised - operational	102 052	102 497	-	_	-	3 857	-	3 857	106 354	48 961	65 438
Other own revenue	13 056	13 606	674	-	-	-	·1 2 890	3 563	17 170	13 634	14 103
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	403 548	404 543	5 363	-	-	3 857	2 890	12 109.718	416 653	367 882	403 250
and contributions)											
Employ ea costs	127 524	128 084	(4 344)	-	-	(149)	- 1	(4 493)	123 591	135 754	144 657
Remuneration of councillors	4 415	4 415	325	-	-	-	-	325	4 739	4 701	4 979
Depreciation & asset impairment	21 095	21 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 095	21 728	22 380
Finance charges	13 845	13 845	82	-	-	_	-	82	13 927	13 837	13 684
Materials and bulk purchases	80 710	80 710	(4 236)	-	-	-	-	(4 236)	76 474	87 077	94 038
Transfers and grants	2 630	2 630	(76)	-	-	-	-	(76)	2 554	3 240	3 480
Other expenditure	153 841 404 060	154 527	4 344	-	-	3 788	-	8 132	162 659	98 438	106 067
Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit)	(512)	405 305	(3 905)	-	-	3 639	-	(266)	405 040	384 775	389 183
Transfers recognised - capital	36 447	(762)	9 268	-	-	218	2 890	12 376	11 613	3 107	14 066
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a		51 805	-	-	-	(4 835)	(2 858)	(7 693.200)	44 111	25 471	26 212
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	35 934	51 042	9 268			(4 617)	31	4 682	55 725	28 578	40 278
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	-	_				_				
Surplus! (Deficit) for the year	35 934	51 042	9 268	-	-	(4 617)	31	4 6 6 2	55 725	28 578	40 278
Capital expanditure & funds sources						(( ( ) )		4 445	03123	200/0	40 210
Capital expenditure	52 161	70 593	6.002			44.440					,
Transfers recognised - ceptal	32 026	42 990	6 307	-	-	(4 118)	28	2 216	72 809	31 778	35 624
Public contributions & donations	32 020	42 990	-	-	-	(4 118)		(4 118)	38 872	19 778	23 124
Borrowing	16 395	21 355	-	-	-	-	2 535	2 535	2 535		-
Internally generated funds	3 741	8 248	6 307	_	-	-			21 355	10 000	19 000
Total sources of capital funds	52 161	70 593	6 307	_	_	EA 4485	(2 507)	3 800	10 048	2 000	2 500
· ·	02 IV	10 033	0 301			(4 118)	28	2 218	72 809	31 778	35 824
Financial position											
Total current assets	64 188	64 188	_	_	-	-	21 192	21 192	85 380	118 319	159 882
Total non current assets	721 153	721 153	6 307	-	-	6 846	38 266	51 419	772 572	782 412	795 952
Total current liabilities Total non current liabilities	66 079	66 079	-	- 1	-	-	8 889	6 889	72 967	78 416	67 831
Community wealth/Equity	194 023 525 240	194 023 525 240	4 403		-			-	194 023	202 160	210 019
	525 240	525 240	6 307			6 845	52 570	65 723	590 983	622 155	677 984
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	58 919	58 919	-	-	-	(732)	7 328	6 596	65 515	85 937	79 383
Net cash from (used) investing	(50 335)	(50 335)	-	-	- 1	-	(22 474)	(22 474)	(72 809)	(33 666)	(34 377)
Net cash from (used) financing	(481)	(481)	-	-	-	-	4 395	4 395	3 914	(3 202)	(4 076)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	27 962	27 962	-	-	-	(732)	11 599	10 867	38 828	87 897	108 827
ash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	32 854	32 854	-	-	-	-	11 325	11 325	44 179	73 134	114 360
Application of cash and investments	21 539	26 559	-	-	-	-	(14 354)	(14 354)	12 204	12 374	7 254
Balance - surplus (shordall)	11 315	6 295	-	-	-	-	25 679	25 679	31 974	60 760	107 107
Asset Management Asset register summary (WDV)	677 234	677 234	6 307	_		(4 118)	88 199	90 388	767 622	777 040	702.450
Depreciation & asset impairment	21 095	21 095	3001	_ [	_ [	£4 (10)	00 100	94 900	21 095	777 212 21 728	790 456 22 380
Renewal of Existing Assets	20 121	35 230	1 755	-		(4 118)	_	(2 364)	32 866	8 887	
Repairs and Mantenance	11 853	11 853	1 403			(56)	-	1 347	13 200	13 719	22 173 15 341
ree services						ford					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	11 099	11 099	-		-		-		11 099	11 571	12 066
Revenue cost of fee services provided	3 306	3 306	-		- [		-		3 306	3 562	3 794
Households below minimum service level								-	- 1		
Water	0	0	-		-		-	- [	0	0	0
Sanitation/sew grage	0	0	-		- ]		-		0	0	0
Energy	4	- 1	-		-		-	-	4	4	5
Refuse	0	0		- 1	- 1	- 1	1	- 1	0	0.1	0 -

The table above reflects a summary of the financial result of the municipality after incorporating the adjustments proposed

Table B2 Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)

WCC47 Bitou - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - 17 February 2014

Standard Description	Ref				Bu	dget Year 201	3/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Ye +2 2015/16
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	See ()	capital	Unavold.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts	Budget	Budget	Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	- 11	12		
R thousands	3, 4	A	A1	8	C	D	E	F	G	н		
Revenue - Standard												
Governance and administration		130 396	131 148	177	-	-	433	-	5 172	136 319	145 758	167 90
Executive and council		1 450	1 650	7		-	433		440	2 090	500	55
Budget and treasury office		91 762	91 762	8 115	-	-	-	-	8 115	99 877	100 097	105 3
Corporate services		37 184	37 734	(3.383)	-	-	-	-	(3 383)	34 351	45 162	619
Community and public safety		88 007	91 065	1 455	-	-	3 424	31	4 910	95 975	12 527	12 9
Community and social services		5 789	5 789	67	-	-	218	-	285	6 074	6 159	6.5
Sport and recreation		578	3 636	20	-	-	-	31	52	3 587	606	8
Public safety	- 1 - 1	5 356	5 356	1 367	-	-	-	-	1 367	6 724	5 6 19	56
Housing		76 284	76 284	-	- ,	-	3 206	-	3 206	79 490	144	1
Heath	- 1 1	-	~	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services	ĺĺ	2 534	2 789	182	-	-	-	-	182	2 962	1 464	1.5
Planning and development		1 394	1 640	182	-	-	-	-	182	1 822	1 484	15
Road transport	-	1 140	1 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 140	-	
Environmental protection	-1-1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	-1-1	218 861	231 161	(1 024)	-	-	(4 835)	- 1	(5 859)	225 302	233 566	247 0
Secticity	1 1	103 569	103 569	(3 394)	-	-	-	-	(3 394)	100 176	113 938	123 8
Water		51 567	51 567	66	_	-	-	-	56	51 633	55 536	58 7
Waste water management	- 1 - 1	42 722	55 021	1 287	-		(4 835)	-	(3 548)	51 473	41 954	41 0
Wasts management		21 004	21 004	1 017	-	-	-	-	1 017	22 020	22 138	23 3
Other		195	196	11			-	- 1	- 11	207		
Total Revenue - Standard	2	439 994	456 343	5 363		-	(978)	31	4 417	480 784	393 353	429 4
xpanditure - Standard												
Governance and administration	- 1 - 1	93 070	94 070	1 363	-	- İ	433	_ [	1 796	95 888	98 354	103 0
Executive and council		28 109	27 749	4 151	_	_ [	582	_	4 733	32 482	29 299	31 8
Sudget and treasury office	- 1 - 1	20 928	21 488	(4 033)	_	_	(149)	- 1	(4 182)	17 306	22 429	23.8
Corporate services	11	44 033	44 833	1 246	_ [			_	1 246	48 078	46 625	48 1
Community and public safety		120 266	120 266	(3 959)		- i	3 206	_	(753)	119 513	60 228	63 8
Community and social services		12 407	12 407	(259)	_	-	-	_	(259)	12 148	13 157	13.6
Sport and recreation	- 1 - 1	16 524	16 524	(1 789)	_	_	_ [	_	(1 789)	14 735	17 403	18 4
Public safety	- 1 1	23 199	23 199	(2 832)	_	_	_ [	_	(2 832)	20 367	24 363	257
Housing	-1-1	68 137	68 137	921	-	_ [	3 206	_	4 127	72 264	5 306	59
Heath	11	-	-	_	- [	_	_	_ [		72.07		
Economic and environmental services		30 459	30 704	719	_		_	_	719	31 423	31 274	32 66
Planning and development	11	11 731	11 977	1 100	_	_	_		1 100	13 077	12 170	129
Road transport	11	18 727	18 727	(382)		_	_ 1		(382)	18 346	19 104	19 74
Environmental protection	-1-1	_	-	(~~)		_ ]	_ [		(302)	10 340	13 104	18 74
Trading services		157 382	157 382	(3.569)	_	_ [	_	_	(3 589)	153 813	171 879	188 12
Electricity		96 253	96 253	(2 538)	_	_	_		(2 538)	93 715	107 513	118 21
Water		25 929	25 929	(2 636)			_ [		(5 (36)	23 293	26 350	27 87
Wasta water management		15 221	15 221	1 402	_		_ [	- 1	1 402			
Wasta management		19 979	19 979	203	_		_ [		203	16 622	16 507	17 13
Other		2 882	2 882	1 541	-	-			2	20 182	21 309	22 90
bil Expenditure - Standard	3	404 060	405 305	(3 905)	-		3 639	_	1 541	4 424	3 241	3 44
riplus/ (Deficit) for the year		35 934	51 042	9 268	-		(4617)	31	(266) 4 682	405 040 55 725	384 775 28 578	389 18 40 27

The above table B2, illustrates the budgeted financial result for the 2013/2014 budget year as amended in terms of the submitted adjustments budget. The surplus reflected in the 2013/2014 adjusted budget column includes all capital funding with the exclusion of external borrowing and own funding. The budgeted financial result for the 2013/2014 financial year, after taking into account capital expenditure amounts to a surplus of R 11, 613 million a significant improvement on the originally budgeted operating deficit of R 0, 512 million.

It needs to be pointed out that the turnaround in financial position cannot be attained in one financial year and strict financial discipline and the application of sound financial management principles over the medium term will bring the desired result.

# Table B3 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Table B3 below illustrates the revenue and expenditure by municipal vote, it is therefore also indicative of the departments that mainly contribute to the adjustment of the budget for the 2013/2014 financial year.

Vote Description					8u	dget Year 201	3/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Yes +2 2015/18
	Ref	Original	Prior	Accum.	Muiti-year	Unfore.	Nat or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Davidi	capital	Unavold.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	- 6	7	8		10		
R thousands		A	At .	В	С	D	E	F	G	н		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vota 1 - Council		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		37 281	37 281	(70)	-	_	33	-	(37)	37 244	47 476	84 294
Vote 3 - Community Services		109 011	112 069	2 471	_	_	3 424	31	5 927	117 998	34 665	36 273
Vota 4 - Corporate Services		454	1 004	11	_	_	_	_	- 11	1 016	347	400
Vote 5 - Financial Services	- 1	92 272	92 472	4 822	_	_	400	_	5 222	97 694	97 358	102 608
Vote 6 - Statego Services	ı	1 979	2 225	169	_ :	_	_	_	169	2 394	2 079	2 182
Vota 7 - Municipal Services and Infrastructure Develop	rent	198 997	211 297	(2 041)	-	_	(4 835)	_	(6 876)	204 421	211 428	223 705
Vote 6 -		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	
Vote 9 -		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 11 -		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vota 12 -		-	-	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	_		_	_	_	_	
Vote 14 -		-	-	_	-		_	_	_	_	_	_
Vota 15 -		-	-	- [	- 1	_	_		_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Yote	2	439 994	458 348	5 363	-	-	(978)	31	4 417	460 764	393 353	429 452
Expenditure by Yote	3											
Vota 1 - Council		5 322	5 322	4 223		_	_	_	4 223	9 545	5 658	8 015
Vota 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	- 1	24 263	24 263	(3 015)	_	_	33	_	(2 982)	21 281	25 750	26 439
Vote 3 - Community Services		141 508	141 608	(4 545)	_ 1	-	3 206	-	(1 339)	140 268	82 989	88 331
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	- 1	17 867	18 667	623	_ [	_	_	_	623	19 290	18 363	19 324
Vote 5 - Financial Services		35 708	35 908	2 157	_	_ ]	400	-	2 557	38 465	38 308	40 510
Vole 6 - Stralegic Services		20 053	20 298	507	_	-	-	-	507	20 806	20 943	22 105
Vota 7 - Municipal Services and Infrastructure Developm	tent	159 239	159 239	(3 865)	-	-	-		(3 855)	155 384	172 765	188 458
Vota 8 -		-	-	-	-	- 1		-	-	- 1	-	_
Vote 9 -	- 1	-	-	_	- ]	-	-	- [	-		_	_
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_	_
Vote 11 -		-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	- 1	- ]	-	_	
Vote 12 -		-	-	- [	-	-	-	_	- 1	_	-	_
Vote 13 -		-	-	- [	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	_	- 1	-	-	- 1	_ [	-
Vote 15 -	_1	-	-	-	-	- [	-	-	_	-	_	_
otal Expenditure by Vote	2	404 050	405 305	(3 905)	-	- 1	3 439	-	(286)	405 040	354 775	389 183
Surplusi (Deficit) for the year	2	35 934	51 042	9 268	-	-	(4 617)	31	4 682	88 725	28 578	40 278

Table B4 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

WC047 Bitou - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 17 February 2014

Description	Ref	_				dget Year 201	3/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Yea +2 2015/16
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore,	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget,	Budget
D. th	1.1	_	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	11	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	R		
Revenue By Source		40.467										
Property rates	2	90 447	90 447	4 800	-		-		4 890	95 247	95 331	100 479
Property rates - penartes à correction charges		3 300	2770		~~	-	-	-		3 300	3 300	3 400
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	102 415	102 415	(2 937)	-	-		-	(2 937)	99 478	109 761	117 635
Service charges - water revenue	5	34 338	34 338	137	-	-	-	-	137	34 476	36 193	38 147
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	35 165	35 165	1 676	-	-	-	-	1 676	36 841	37 084	39 083
Service charges - refuse revienue	2	21 004	21 004	1 014	-	-	~	-	1 014	22 017	22 138	23 334
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 213	1 213	17	-	- [	-	-	17	1 230	1 104	1 153
hibrest earned - external investments	1 1	1 770	1 770	-	-	-	-	-		1 770	1 500	1 650
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received Fines	1 1	- 407		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		4 107	4 107	1 200	-	-	-	-	1 200	5 307	4 308	4 209
Licences and permits		74	74	~	-	-	-	-	-	74	77	81
Agency services	1 1	1 208	1 208	143	_	-	-	~	143	1 350	1 268	1 350
Transfers recognised - operating  Other revenue	1.1	102 052	102 497	-	-	-	3 857	-	3 857	106 354	48 961	65 436
	2	6 455	7 005	(686)	-	-	-	2 890	2 204	9 209	6 877	7 311
Gains on disposal of PPE	$\vdash$		-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		403 548	404 543	5 363	→	-	3 857	2 599	12 110	416 653	367 882	403 250
	+											
Expenditure Sy Type		1										
Employee related costs		127 524	128 084	(4 344)	-	-	(149)	-	(4 493)	123 591	135 754	144 557
Remuneration of councillors	1	4 415	4 415	325	-	-	-	-	325	4 739	4 701	4 979
Debt impairment	1 1	15 019	15 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 019	15 914	16 870
Depreciation & asset impairment		21 095	21 095	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	21 095	21 728	22 380
Finance charges		13 845	13 845	85	-	- [	-	-	82	13 927	13 837	13 684
Bulk purchases	11	77 582	77 582	(3 889)	-	-	-		(3 689)	73 693	83 783	90 478
Ofter materials	1 1	3 128	3 128	(347)	- [	-	- 1	-	(347)	2 781	3 294	3 558
Contracted services	1	20 097	20 097	1 042	- 1	-	68	-	1 110	21 207	21 443	21 997
Transfers and grants		2 630	3300	(76)	- 1	-	- [		(76)	2 554	3 240	3 480
Other expenditure		118 726	119 411	3 232	- [	-	3 720	-	6 952	126 363	61 001	67 110
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	70	~			-	70	70	80	90
otal Expanditure		404 060	405 305	(3 905)	-		3 639		(266)	405 040	384 775	389 183
Surplue/(Deficit)	1	(512)	(762)	9 268	_	_	218	2 890	12 376	£1 613	3 107	14 068
Transfers recognised - dapital	1	36 447	51 805	-	_	_ [	(4 835)	(2 858)	(7 693)	44 111	25 471	14 000
Contributions		_	-	-	_	_	(, , , ,	-	(,,	- "	- 1	
Contributed assets	1 1	- 1		_	_ [	_		_	_	_	_	
iurplus/(Deficit) before taxation	l t	35 934	51 042	9 268	-		(4 617)	31	4 682	55 725	28 578	40 278
Taxation		_ [	-	-	_	-	''		7	***************************************	-4 414	
urplus/(Deficit) after taxeson	]	35 934	51 042	9 268		-	(4 617)	31	4 682	55 725	28 578	40 278
Attributable to minorities		_	-	-	_	_	''-''	-	7	W/23	20010	44.416
urplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	-	35 934	51 042	9 268		-	(4 617)	31	4 682	55 725	28 578	40 278
Share of surplus/ (defort) of associate		_	_	-	_	_		-	4402	44.123	20070	40 410
urplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	35 934	51 042	9 268			(4 617)	31	4 682	55 725	28 578	40 278

Table B4 above reflects the budgeted financial performance (Revenue and Expenditure) for the revised budget. The revenue is listed per revenue source and the expenditure by type, a detailed discussion on the major items are done in the narrative under section 3 above to place the proposed adjustments in context.

Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by Vote and Funding

WC047 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 17 February 2014

Description	Ref				Bu	dgel Year 201	3/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	8 udget Y
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Fumin	Multi-yest capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands			5 A1	6	7 C	8 D	9	10	11	12		
Capital expenditure - Vote	$\vdash$	^	All		· ·	U	E	F	G	Н	ļ	ļ
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council	<b> </b>	_		_							1	
Vota 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager			_	_	_	_	_			-	-	
Vote 3 - Community Services		5 986	6 035			-		_		6 035	7 129	7 (
Vota 4 - Corporate Services		-		_	_	-		_	_	-	1 128	1 "
Vote 5 - Financial Services		_	_	_	-	_		_	_	_	1000	1.
Vota 6 - Stategic Services		_	_	_	_	-		_			,	l '
Vota 7 - Municipal Services and Infrastructure Deviction	nent	19 859	10.838	230	-	-	(4 118)	_	(3 833)	26 760	10 609	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	25 845	35 683	230	-	_	(4 118)	_	(3 883)	32 795	18 738	8
Single-year expenditure to be edjusted	2											
Vota 1 - Council	ì	350	350	_	_	_		_		350		
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		128	128	27	_	-	_	_	27	155	-	
Vote 3 - Community Services		15 386	20 777	35	_	_	_	28	63	20 840	1 116	4:
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		450	450	_		_	_	_		450	1,10	1 7
Vote 5 - Financial Services		910	1 004	1 219	-	_	_	_	1 219	2 223	_	ĺ
Vota 6 - Strategio Services		445	445	78	_		_		78	523		
Vote 7 - Municipal Services and Infrastructure Devictors	ent	8 647	10 756	4718	_	_	_		4718	15 474	11 924	23 :
apital single-year expenditure sub-total		28 318	33 910	6 977	-	-	-	28	6 105	40 015	13 041	27
otal Capital Expenditure - Vote		52 161	70 593	6 307	-	-	(4 118)	28	2 216	72 809	31 778	35
spital Expenditure - Standard												
Governance and administration		1 880	1 974	1 324	_	_	_		1 324	3 298	2 646	
Executive and council		478	478	137	_	_	_ [		137	615	1 000	11
Budget and treasury office		800	600	463	_	_			453	1 063	1 000	10
Corporale services	- [	802	896	724	_	_	_	_ }	724	1 820	1000	31
Community and public safety		16 716	19 443	35	_ [	_		28	83	19 510	3 245	6.2
Community and social services		1 799	1 843	- 1	_	_	_			1 843	795	10
Sport and recreation		351	3 034	15	-	_	_	28	43	3 077		28
Public safety		1 498	1 498	35	_		_	_ }	35	1 533	2 450	24
Housing		13 068	13 068	(15)	_	_ [	_	_	(15)	13 053	2 700	-
Health	ı	- ]	- [	-		-	_	_	- 1		_	
Economic and environmental services		4 544	4 544	-	- [	-	-	-	- 1	4 544	8 601	10.5
Planning and development		403	403	- ]	- 1	_	-	_	_	403		
Road transport		4 141	4 141	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	4 141	8 601	10.5
Environmental protection		-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	- 1		
Trading services	- [	29 021	44 623	4 948	-	-	(4 118)	-	830	45 457	f8 932	17 7
Electricity	- 1	3 449	5 265	4 138	-	-	-	- }	4 138	9 403	6 993	4.8
Water		10 273	10 565	580	-	-		- }	580	11 145	3 084	78
Wasta water management		10 643	21 433	230	- [	-	(4 118)	- 1	(3 888)	17 544	3 855	
Waste management		4 656	7 364	- 1	- [	- 1	-	ر ا	_	7 364	5 000	50
Other			-		-		-	- }	' -	-	-	
tal Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	52 161	70 593	6 307			(4 114)	28	2 216	72 809	31 778	35 6
anded by:	1											
National Government		14 776	30 684	_	_	_	(14 908)	_ }	(14 908)	15 776	19 233	22 0
Provincial Government		17 249	12 306	- 1	- 1	-	10 789	_ }	10 789	23 095	545	10
District Municipality		-	- [	- [	- [	-	-	_ }		-	-	• •
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 7	[	_	_	
Total Capital transfers recognised	4	32 028	42 990	-	-	-	(4 118)	-	(4 158)	38 872	19 778	23 (
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 535	2 535	2 535	_	
Bossewing	-1	16 395	21 355	-	-	_	-	_ }	_	21 355	10 000	10 0
Internally generated funds		3741	6 248	6 307		-	-	(2 507)	3 800	10 048	2 000	2.5
tal Capital Funding	T	52 161	70 593	6 307	1	-	(4 118)	28	2 218	72 809	31 778	35 8

The proposed adjustments to the capital expenditure is included in the executive summary, the details in respect of the funding sources are also included under section 3 to the report. Table B5 above indicates the revised capital expenditure and sources of funding by vote, it clearly reflects the increase in capital budget of R2, 216 million as well as the sources of funding necessary to fund the capital requirements.

# **Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position**

WC047 Bitou - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 17 February 2014

Description	Rei				Bu	dget Year 201	3/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Yes +2 2015/16
Bess (page	rice.	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Ad]usted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Panara	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budgat	Budget	Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		_
R thousands		A	A1	В	£		Ε	F	G	н		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		(7 038)	(7 038)					10 867	10 867	3 828	7 934	3 868
Call investment deposits	1	35 000	35 000	-	-		-	-	-	35 000	60 000	105 000
Consumer debtors	1	31 418	31 418	-	-	-	-	9 623	9 623	41 041	44 216	44 216
Other debtors		2 315	2 315					706	706	3 021	3 172	3 331
Current portion of long-term receivebies		79	79					(4)	(4)	75	80	-
Inventory		2 415	2 415						_	2 415	2 938	3 471
Total current assets		84 188	64 188	-	-	-	-	21 192	21 192	85 380	118 319	159 882
Non current assets												
Long-term receiv ables		133	133					(73)	(73)	. 60	_	_
try esiments		4 892	4 892					458	458	5 351	5 199	5 496
travestment property		97 087	97 097					(6 862)	(6 862)	90 225	90 225	90 225
estment in Associate		-	- 1							_		-
Property, plant and equipment	1	614 859	614 859	6 307	-	-	6 846	45 019	58 173	673 632	683 664	697 490
Agricultural		-	-							_		-
Biological		-	- [						-		_	_
hangble		4 182	4 182					(278)	(278)	3 905	3 323	2 741
Other non-current assets		- 1	-						- 1	_	_	_
Total non current assets		721 153	721 153	6 307	-	-	6 846	38 266	51 419	712 572	782 412	795 952
TOTAL ASSETS		785 341	785 341	6 307	-	-	6 846	59 458	72 611	857 953	900 730	955 834
LIABILITIES												
Current Habilides		i	1						- 1	f		
Bank overdraft		- 1	_ [			İ			_ [			
Вогожірд		12 795	12 795		_	_	_	_	_ [	12 795	13 531	14 423
Consumer deposits		4 791	4791			_	_	"	-	4 791	5 120	5 487
Trade and other pay ables	- 1	46 893	46 693	_ [	_	- 1	_ [	_ [	_	46 893	48 838	43 514
Provisions		1 600	1 500	i		-	-	6 889	6 889	8 489	8 927	4 427
fotal current Nabilities		66 079	65 079	-	-	-	-	6 889	8 889	72 967	76 418	67 831
don current liabifities								- 444	0 000	16 401	10 410 [	01 031
Borrowing		116 920	116 920			ĺ				1		
Provisions		77 103	77 103	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	116 920	112 653	107 337
otal non current !labilities		194 023	194 023		-		-	-	-	77 103	89 507	10.5 1000
OTAL LIABILITIES	+-	260 102	260 102	_	-	-	-	- 1000	-	194 023	202 160	210 019
	+-				-	-		6 889	6 889	266 990	278 576	277 850
ELV8861	2	525 240	525 240	6 307		-	6 846	52 570	65 723	590 963	<b>822 155</b>	677 984
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY				The same of the sa		1	Į					
Accumulated Surplus/(Defcit)		623 240	523 240	6 307	-	-	6 846	52 570	65 723	588 963	619 155	674 484
Reserves		2 000	2 000		-	-	-	-	_	2 000	3 000	3 500
OTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		525 240	525 240	6 307	-	-	6 846	52 570	65 723	590 963	622 155	677 984

Table 86 above provides a summary of the financial position of the municipality after consideration and inclusion of the proposed budget amendments.

# **Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows**

WC047 Bilou - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 17 February 2014

Description	Ref				Bu	dget Year 201	3/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Yea #2 2015/16
pescripeur	L.C.I	Original	Drive	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavold.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts,	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
			3	4		6	7	8		10		
R thousands	1.	Α	A1	В	C	Ð	ε	F	G	н		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Ralepayers and other		265 393	285 393					8 568	8 568	293 961	302 232	320 061
Gov emment - operating	1	102 052	102 062				4 303		4 303	106 354	43 961	65 436
Government - capital	11	36 447	36 447				(5 035)		(5 035)	31 412	25 471	26 212
Interest		1770	1 770						-	1 770	1 500	1 650
<b>Div</b> idends		-	-						-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(350 319)	(350 319)					{f 263}	(1 263)	(351 582)	(295 215)	(318 881)
Finance charges	]	(13 845)	(13 845)					-	-	(13 845)	(13 837)	(13 684)
Transfers and Grants	1	(2577)	(2 577)					23	23	(2 554)	(3 175)	(3 410)
NET CASH FROM/(USEO) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		58 919	58 919	-	**	-	(732)	7 328	6 598	65 515	65 937	79 383
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		_	-								_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-ourrent debtors		_	-						_ [	_	_	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		- 1	- [						_	_		_
Decrease (increase) in non-current lay estments		-	-					i	_	_	_	_
Payments	] ]											
Capital assets		(50 335)	(50 335)					(22 474)	(22 (74)	[72 809]	(33,666)	(34 377)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(50 335)	(50 335)	-	-	-	-	(22 474)	(22 474)	(72 809)	(33 686)	(34 377)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											, , ,	1= = = = = = =
Receipts		Ī						1				
Short term loans	11		_									
Borrowing long term/relinancing		12 000	12 000					4 395	4 365	16 395	10 000	10 000
increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		314	314					4 383	4 330	314	329	
Payments	11	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	777					- 1	- [	314	328	347
Repayment of bonowing		(12 795)	(12 795)					ļ		(12 795)	(13 531)	(14 423)
NET CASH FROM (USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	$\Box$	(481)	(481)	-	-		/ -	4 395	4 395	3 914	(3 202)	(4 076)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	$\Box$	<b>8 103</b>	8 103	_	-		(732)	(10 751)				<del>-</del>
Cash/cash equivalents at he year begin.	2	19 859	19 859	-	-	-	(195)	, ,,,,,,,	(11 483)	(3 380)	29 068	40 930
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	2	27 962	27 962		_			22 350	22 350	42 208	33 828	87 897
	- 4	21 002	21 302		- 1		(732)	11 599		38 828	87 897	108 827

The closing balance of the budgeted cash flow reflects an increase in cash as at 30 June 2013 after taking into consideration the proposed adjustments contained in the budget.

# Tale B8 Cash Backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation

WC047 Bitou - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 17 February 2014

Description					8u	dget Year 201	3/14				1 -	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum, Funds 4	Muiti-year capital 5	Unfore, Unaveld. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 8	Tolal Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget IG	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	Af	8	c	D	E	F	G			
Cash and investments available												-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	27 962	27 962	-	_	_	(732)	£1 599	10-867	38 828	67 637	108 827
Other current inviestments > 90 days		-	-	_	-	_	732	(732)	_	_	38	38
Non current assets levestments	1	4 892	4 892		-	_	_	458	458	5 351	5 199	1
Cash and investments available:		32 854	32 854		-	-	_	11 325	11 325	44 179		114 360
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	_	-	-	~	- ]	-		-
Unspent borrowing	- 1	-	4 960					(4 960)	(4 960)	-	-	-
Statutory requirements										-		
Other working capital requirements	2	14 647	14 706					(9 852)	(9 852)	4 854	4 175	(1 742)
Other provisions										-		
Long term inviestments committed		4 892	4 892					458	458	5 351	5 199	5 496
Reserves to be backed by cast/investments		2 000	2 000					- [	- 1	2 900	3 000	3 500
Total Application of cash and investments:		21 539	26 559		-		-	(14 354)	(14 354)	12 204	12 374	7 254
Surplus(shortfall)		11 315	6 295		-		-	25 679	25 679	31 974	60 760	107 107

# **Table B9 Asset Management**

Description	Rel				B	rdget Year 20	13/14				Budget Yes: +1 2014-15	Budget Ye +2 2015/15
Оезсирава	Kei	Original Budget	Prioz Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts, 12	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	L	٨	A1	В	=	0	E	F	G	н		
GAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted Infrastructure - Road transport	1	32 040 1 216	35 384 1 216	4 552	-	-	-	28	4 580	39 944	22 891	13 45
Infrastructure - Electricity		1210	472	2 893		-		-	2 893	1 216 3 365	4 970 5 993	
Infrestructure - Water		9 175	9 175		_		_	_	2 895	9 175	3 684	4 38
Infrastructure - Santation			**	_	-	_	_	_	_	3170	3004	1 "
Infrastructure - Other		16 420	16 420	230	-	-	-	_	230	16 650	5 000	5 00
h/fastructure		26 811	27 283	3 123	-	-	-	-	3 123	30 406	19 646	10 38
Community		1 355	1 404	78	-	-	-	28	100	1 509	350	-
Heritige assets fivestment properties		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other as sets	6	3 875	6 677	1 351	_		-	-	4.004			
Agricultural Assets	ľ	-	-	- "	_	-		-	1 351	8 028	2 895	3 08
Biological assets		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	1 ]	_	
fråangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjuste	2	20 121	35 230	1 755	-	_	(4 f18)		(2 384)	32 888	8 887	22 17
Infrastructure - Road transport	_	2 300	2 300	-	-	-	- '		-	2 300	3 932	10 54
Infrastructure - Electricity		2 283	3 9 1 9	745	-	-	-	_	745	4 664	1 000	50
Infrastructure - Weter		250	250	580	-	-	-	-	580	630	400	7 79
Infrastructure - Senitation		10 233	21 023	-	-	-	(4 118)	-	(4 118)	16 904	3 555	-
Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure		- 15 068	27 492	1 325	-	-	- 11.112	-	-	-		-
Community		15 000	2 683	1 325	_	-	(4 118)	_	(2 794)	24 698 2 683	8 887	18 84
Heritage assets		_		_	_	] _		_	_	2 683		2 63
înv asiment properties		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_		-	_
Other assets	6	5 055	5 055	430	_	_	-	_	430	5 485	_	70
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Bological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	_
Intangizies		-		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Total Capital Expanditure to be adjusted	4							_	l			
Infrastructure - Road transport		3 516	3 516	-	-	-	-		-	3 516	8 901	10 546
Infrastructure - Electricity		2 283	4 39 5	3 638	-	-	-		· 3 638	8 029	6 993	4 886
Infrestructure - Water Infrestructure - Senitation	- 1	9 425	9 425	580	-	-		-	580	10 004	4 084	100
Infrastructure - Other		16 420	18 420	230	_	_	(4 118)	_	(4 118) 230	16 904 16 650	# 6 000	-
înfrestructure	ı	41 977	54 774	4 448			(4 118)		330	55 104	751	5 000 29 227
Community		1 355	4 087	78	_	_	- 1	28	105	4 192	350	29 227 IF 000
Heritage assets		-	-	-	~	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
try as trient properties	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other as sets		8 930	11 732	1 781	-	-	-		1 781	13 613	2 895	3 765
Agricuftural Assets Biological assets		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Mengibles assess		-		_	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
IOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	2	52 161	70 593	\$ 307		-	(4 118)	28	2 218	72 809	31 778	11.404
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5					-	(4110)	2.0	12(9	12 0/9	31.116	35 824
Infrastructure - Roed transport	°	85 231	65 231		_			12 449	12 449	07.000		
Infrastructure - Electricity	- 1	62 573	62 573	3 638	_	_	-	9 974	13 612	97 680 76 165	102 950 80 762	109 600 83 129
Infrastructure - Water		134 839	134 839	580	-	_	_	14 305	14 885	149 724	148 963	152 741
Infrastructure - Sanitation		63 904	63 904	-	_	~ ]	(4 118)	13 476	9 358	73 262	74 181	71 612
Infrastructure - Other	- [	16 062	16 062	230	-	-	- 1	(11 018)	(10.788)	5 274	8 792	12 626
Inflastructure		362 610	362 610	4 448	-	-	(4 118)	39 165	39 515	402 125	415 647	429 709
Community		31 765	31 765	78	-	-	-	56	134	31 899	31 070	32 465
Herizige assets Investment properties		97 066	97 086	_ [	-	-	-	17	17	. 17	17	17
Ofter assets	- 1	181 204	181 204	1 781		_	-	(6 861) 56 467	(6 861)	90 225	90 225	90 225
Intangibles		4 570	4 570	1,101	_	_	_	(665)	58 248 (665)	239 452 3 905	236 930 3 323	235 299 2 741
Agricultural Assets		_	-	_	-	_	-	(000)	(003)	3 503	3 323	2 /41
Biological assets							_	_	_	_	-	_
OTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV	5	677 234	677 234	6 307		-	(4 118)	85 199	90 348	767 522	777 212	790 456
XPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	T											
Depreciation & asset impairment		21 095	21 095	- [		-			-	21 095 281	21 728 138	22 379 979
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	11 853	11 853	1 493	-	_	(56)	- [	1 347	13 200	13 719	15 341
Infrastructure - Roed transport	ſ	1 480	1 480	310	-	-	-	-	310	1 790	1 675	1 765
Infrestructure - Electricity		690	690	1 327		-	-	~	1 327	2 917	1 855	2 056
Infrastructure Water Infrastructure - Santetion		831	831		- [	1	-	-	- 1	831	971	1 030
Infrestructure - Santetion	I	1 848	1 848 690		^	-	_	-		1 848	2 226	2 375
infrastructure	ŀ	5 539	5 539	1 637	-				1 637	690 7 176	7 426	710
Community		1 659	1 659	90	_	-	٦,		1 637	1 753	1 752	7 937 1 851
Heritage assets	- 1	-		-		-	7	_ [	2-4	1100	1132	1 631
Investment properties			-	~	-	-	-		-		_	-
Of er assets	6	4 656	4 655	(324)	-		(60)		(384)	4 271	4 540	5 554
OTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjuste	d	32 948	32 948	1 403		-	(56)	-	1 347	34 295	35 447	37 721
of capital exp on renewal of assets		38.6%	49.9%		- ಕ್ರಾಮಿನಿ				5 5 5	45.1%	28.0%	62 2%
enewal of existing assets as % of deprecn		95.4%	167.0%			Value				155.8%	40.9%	99 1%
&M as a % of PPE enewal and R&M as a % of PPE		1.8%	1.6%		42.0	4455		E - 34	1. 1	1.7%	1 8%	19%
anguar and WKM se s M of DDE	- 1	4.7%	7.0%	·		- 2 Tay-	1	V V V		6.0%	2.9%	4.7%

# **Table B10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement**

WC047 Bilou	<ul> <li>Table B10 Basic service</li> </ul>	delivery measurement.	17 February 2014

						dget Year 201	·				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Yea +2 2015/16
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid,	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts,	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Household service targets (000)		Ā	A1	В	С	Đ	Ε	F	G	Н		
Water:	'											
Piped water inside dwelling		10 873	10 873							10 873	11543	1224
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		6 782	6 782							6 782	7121	747
Using public tap (at least min service level)	2	393 1 281	398						٠.	398	448	51
Other water supply (at least min. service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	П	19 334	1 281 19 334					<u> </u>	•	1 281	1345 20 457	141 21 650
Using public tap (< min service level)	3	10 001	10 301			Ť		•		19 334	20 457	21 650
Other water supply (< min. service level)	3,4	192	192							192	202	212
No water supply		192	*							-		
Below Minamum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	5	19 528	192 19 526	7		7		-	•	192 19 528	202	212
Sanitation/sewerage;		10 010	17 464	Ť.	•	,	,			18 526	20 659	21 852
Flush totel (connected to sew erage)		17 449	17 449						_	17 449	17 789	18 093
Flush tollet (with septic tank)		-	- 1						_	17 4-3	17 189	18-093
Chemical toret	l	-	-						_	-	_	-
Pit totel (ventilated)		457	457						-	457	107	-
Other totet provisions (> m.n. service lexel) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		17 906	17 906						-	- (9.888	-	-
Bucket todet	Ш	204	204	_	_	_	_	-	-	17 906 204	17 906 116	18 099 59
Other lottet provisions (< min service level)		222	222						_	222	122	72
No totel provisions		-	-						-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	6	427 18 333	427 18 333	-	-		-		-	427	239	132
Energy:	ľ		18 250	_	_	-	-	**	-	18 333	18 145	18 231
Energy; Electricity (at least min. service level)		1 965	1 965				1			1 965	2315	2015
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		13 275	13 275	,					-	13 275	14 025	2 815 14 875
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15 240	15 240	-	-	-	-	-		15 240	16 340	17 690
Sectricity (< min.service level)		-	-						-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources		4 245	4 245				i I		-	4.045		-
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		4 245	4 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 245 4 245	4 457 4 457	4 680 4 680
Total number of households	5	19 485	19 465	-		-	_			19 485	20 797	22 370
Refuse:	ш											
Removed at least once a week (min service)	l	18 827	18 827						-	18 827	19 707	20 707
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		18 827	18 827	-	-	-	-			18 827	19 707	20 707
Removed less tequenty than once a week Using communal refuse dump		210	210 B							210	265	353
Using own refuse dump		50	50					İ	_	0 50	0 52	1 55
Other rubbish disposal		- ]	-						_	-		_
No rubbish disposal		6	8						-	8	6	7
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	5	267 19 093	267 19 093		-	-		-		267	324	415
TOOL HAILEST OF HOUSE AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND		15 073	19 003			_	-	-	-	19 093	20 031	21 122
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolities per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum leviel service)		6 003 2 778	6 003 2 778						-	6 003	6 703	7 553
Electricity fother energy (50kw h per household pe	r m.d	6 370	6 370						-	2 778 1 6 370	3 478 8 570	4 328 6 870
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 728	2 728						_	2 728	3 078	3 538
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilotites per household per month)		1 693	1 693	Westernam				- 1	_	1 693	1 694	1 635
Santation (free santation service)	- }	3 111	3 111					- 1	- 1	3 111	3 266	3 429
Electricity / other energy (50km hiper household per Refuse (removed once a week)	e mq	2 126 4 170	2 126 4 170					-	-	2 126	2 232	2 344
fotal cost of FBS provided (minimum social pr	clu	11 069	11 093	-		-				4 170 I	4 378	4 597 12 066
lighest level of free service provided	-									(1 000	11 311	12 000
Property rates (R'000 value treshold)		425 000	350 000						_	350 000	350 200	350 000
Water (kilofites per household per month)		7	6						_	8	8	8
Santation (kilostes per household per month)	ı		-					- 1	-	-		
San tation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month)		119 53	119 50						-	119	125	132
Refuse (average littes per week)			30		-					50	50	60
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17									-		
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	"	109	109							103	205	270
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and	reba	1	t				İ			1	1	1
Water		207	207							207	218	229
Santation		570	670					- 1		670	703	738
Electricity/other energy Refuse		2 097	2 087 231						-	2 087	2 192	2 301
Vunicipal Housing - rental rebates	-	231	2.31	1	1			1	- 1	231	243	255
Housing - top structure subsidies	6				ĺ		-	New Market	- [			
Other												
otal revenue cost of free services provided (to)	al s	3 306	3 306	~			-	-	-	3 306	3 562	3 794

#### PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

#### Section 5 – Adjustment to budget assumptions

#### 5.1 Revenue

There were no significant adjustment to the budget assumptions, the main factors influencing the adjustment are more than anticipated revenue that was budgeted, specifically rates and traffic revenue. A conservative approach to revenue estimations are used to ensure prudent financial management.

#### 5.2 Expenditure

A savings on bulk purchases in the amount of R3, 889 Million is estimated, it can mainly be ascribed to cost savings measures being implemented by consumers, future assumptions would therefore need to factor in the reduction in usage due to continued Eskom price increases.

Savings that was realised on salary and related expenditure were utilised to fund the infrastructure requirements as well as other operation needs.

#### Section 6 - Adjustment to budget funding

#### 6.1 Summary of the impact of the adjustments budget

#### 6.1.1 Funding of operating and capital expenditure

Funding of expenditure and revenue alike have increased by approximately R 4, 417 Million, the additional funding originates mainly from operational grants. Additional capital funding also mainly consists of Capital grants. The additional expenditure is therefore mainly focussed on delivering of housing infrastructure and construction of houses.

#### 6.1.2 Reserves

We find ourselves in an improved position that reserves and provisions are partially cash backed, we have started with a financial turn-around with the approval of the budget for 2013/2014 and will continue to strive toward improving the financial position of the municipality with the proposed adjustments to the budget. As a result of the current collection rate of debtors, (95.11% as at 31 December 2013), the provision for irrecoverable debt have not been reduced in the adjustment budget.

#### 6.1.3 Financial Sustainability

The principle of financial sustainability is applied throughout the revision process, the proposed adjustments will add to the endeavour to ensure that a position of financial viability is attained. It is envisaged that a turn-around to this position may take 12 to 36 months to achieve.

#### 6.1.4 Adjustment relating to proposed new loans

The proposed loans as approved in the 2013/2014 budget have not been adjusted and departments are urged to ensure that these funds are spent.

# Section 7 - Adjustment to expenditure on allocations and grant programs

Disclosure of expenditure on allocations and grant programs is done by way of the following tables:

- Supporting table SB7
- Supporting table SB8

# Section 8 - Adjustment to allocations or grants made by the municipality

Refer to supporting table SB 10

The grants in aid have been reduced in order to reflect the levels of affordability and the current financial capability of the municipality.

# Section 9 - Adjustment to councillor allowances and employee benefits.

Refer to supporting table SB11 for further details. As stated in the narrative under the executive summary, provision is made for an increase in councillors' remuneration as gazetted.

### Section 10 – Adjustment to capital expenditure.

The adjustment to capital expenditure is disclosed in detail under the executive summary in table SB19. The table indicates the adjustment from the originally approved budget to the adjustment budget as submitted.

# Section 11 - Other supporting documents.

The following supporting documents are attached in support of the adjustment budget

Main Budget Tables and Supporting Budget Tables

# BITOU MUNICIPALITY

# Section 12 - Municipal Managers Quality Certification

I, Allen Paulse, the Municipal Manger of Bitou Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality

Print Name: ALLEN PAULSE	_
Municipal Manager of Bitou Municipality (WCO4	17
Signature:	
oignature.	-

WC047 Bitou - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 17 February 2014

Description				В	udget Year 2013	3/14	•			Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Безаприоп	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Diferende		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
R thousands Financial Performance	A	A1	В	c	D	E	F	G	H		
Property rates	93 747	93 747	4 800			1			44 - 1-		
Service charges	192 923	192 923	(111)	-	Ť		-	4 800	98 547	98 631	103 875
Investment revenue	1 770	1770	- (111)	-			-	(111)	192 812	205 156	218 18
Transfers recognised - operational	102 052	102 497			·	3 857		2007	1770	1 500	1 650
Other own revenue	13 056	13 606	674		-	3001	2 890	3 857 3 563	106 354 17 170	48 961	65 436
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	403 548	404 543	5 363		-	3 857	2 890	12 109,716	416 653	13 634 367 882	403 250
contributions)							2 030	12 103,710	410 033	301 002	403 200
Employee costs	127 524	128 084	(4 344)		_	(149)	-	(4 493)	123 591	135 764	144 557
Remuneration of councillors	4 415	4 415	325	-	_	· - '		325	4 739	4 701	4 979
Depreciation & asset Impairment	21 095	21 095		-	_	_		-	21 095	21 728	22 380
Finance charges	13 845	13 845	82	-	_	-	_	82	13 927	13 837	13 684
Materia's and bulk purchases	80 710	80 710	(4 236)	- [	_	_		(4 236)	76 474	87 077	94 036
Transfers and grants	2 630	2 630	(76)	-	-		-	(76)	2 554	3 240	3 480
Other expenditure	153 841	154 527	4 344	-	-	3 788	-	8 132	162 659	98 438	106 067
Total Expenditure	404 060	405 305	(3 905)	-	-	3 639	-	(266)	405 040	364 775	389 183
Surplus/(Deficit)	(512)	(762)	9 268	-	-	218	2 890	12 376	11 613	3 107	14 066
Transfers recognised - capital	36 447	51 805	-	-		(4 835)	(2 858)	(7 693 200)	44 111	25 471	28 212
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset				-			-	-	_	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	35 934	51 042	9 268	-		(4 617)	31	4 682	55 725	28 578	40 278
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-			-			_	_		-	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	35 934	51 042	9 268	-		(4 617).	31	4 682	55 725	28 578	40 278
Capital expenditure & funds sources			Ť.	1	i						
Capital expenditure	52 161	70 593	6 307	_		(4 118)	28	2 216	72 809	31 778	35 624
Transfers recognised - capital	32 026	42 990	-	-	-	(4 118)	_	(4 118)	38 872	19 778	23 124
Public contributions & donations	- [	-	-	-	_		2 535	2 535	2 535		_
Borrowing	16 395	21 355	-	-	_ {	_	_	_	21 355	10 000	10 000
Internally generated funds	3 741	6 248	6 307	- [	-	_	(2 507)	3 800	10 048	2 000	2 500
Folal sources of capital funds	52 161	70 593	6 307	-	**	(4 118)	28	2 216	72 809	31 778	35 624
Financial position											
Total current assets	64 188	64 188	_ ]	_	_	_	21 192	21 192	85 380	118 319	450.000
Total non current assets	721 153	721 153	6 307	_ [		6 846	38 266	51 419	772 572	782 412	159 882 795 952
Total current fiabilities	66 079	66 079	_	_		_	6 889	6 889	72 967	78 416	67 831
Total non current liabilities	194 023	194 023	_	_		_	-		194 023	202 160 1	210 019
Community wealth/Equity	525 240	525 248	6 307	_	-	6 846	52 570	85 723	590 963	622 155	677 984
ash flows							04,000	70 720	000000	946 100	V// 304
Net cash from (used) operating	58 919	58 919	i			£700	7.000		41-		
Net cash from (used) investing	(50 335)	(50 335)	-	-	-	(732)	7 328	6 596	65 515	65 937	79 383
Net cash from (used) financing	(481)	(481)	-	-	-	-	(22 474)	(22 474)	(72 809)	(33 666)	(34 377)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	27 962	27 962	_	-	- [	47201	4 395	4 395	3 9 1 4	(3 202)	(4 076)
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		E1 00E			-	(732)	11 599	10 867	38 828	67 897	108 827
ash backing/surplus reconciliation						ŀ		l l			
Cash and investments available	32 854	32 854	~	-	-	-	11 325	11 325	44 179	73 134	114 360
Application of cash and investments	21 539	26 559	-	-	-	-	(14 354)	(14 354)	12 204	12 374	7 254
lalance - surplus (shortfail)	11 315	6 295		-	-	-	25 679	25 679	31 974	60 760	107 107
sset Management				T		1					
Asset register summary (WDV)	677 234	677 234	6 307	-	_	(4 118)	88 199	90 388	767 622	777 212	790 456
Depreciation & asset imparment	21 095	21 095	**	-	-	- 1			21 095	21 728	22 380
Renewal of Existing Assets	20 121	35 230	1 755		-	(4 118)		(2 364)	32 866	8 887	22 173
Repairs and Maintenance	11 853	11 853	1 403	-	-	(56)	_	1 347	13 200	13 719	15 341
ree services					+						7-4-1
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	11 099	11 099	_	_	_	_			11.000	44 2 74	40.000
Revenue cost of free services provided	3 306	3 306	_	_	_	_		_	11 099 3 306	11 571	12 066
Households below minimum service level					-	-	.	- [	3 300	3 562	3 794
Water:	0	0	_	_	_			_	0	0	
San tation/sewerage	0	0	_	_	_	_			0	0	٥
Energy:	4	4		_	_	_		-	4	4	0
Refuse.	0	0	_	_	_	_	_		0	-	5
	٦			- 1	-	-	~	-	U	0	0

WC047 Bitou · Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - 17 February 2014

Standard Description	Ref				Ви	dget Year 2013	1/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Yea +2 2015/16
		Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
Revenue - Standard	1,4	A	At	-	<u> </u>	0	E	F	G ·	Н		
Governance and administration		130 396	404.440	4								
Executive and council		1 450	131 146	4 739	-	-	433	-	5 172	136 319	145 758	
Budget and treasury office	- 1 1		1 650	7	-	-	433	-	440	2 090	500	
Corporate services	1 1	91 762 37 184	91 762	8 115			-	-	8 115	99 877	100 097	
· ·			37 734	(3 383)	-	_		- 1	(3 383)	34 351	45 162	
Community and public safety	11	88 007	91 065	1 455	-	_	3 424	31	4 910	95 975	12 527	
Community and social services		5 789	5 /89	67		•	218	-	285	6 074	6 159	6 5
Sport and recreation	[ ]	578	3 636	20	-	_		31	52	3 687	606	63
Public safety		5 356	5 356	1 367	-	*	-	-	1 367	6 724	5 519	5 60
Housing		76 284	76 284	-	-	-	3 206	-	3 206 .	79 490	144	14
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Economic and environmental services		2 534	2 780	182	-	-	-	- i	182	2 962	1 484	1 53
Planning and development		1 394	1 640	182	-	-		- ]	182	1 822	1 484	1 53
Road transport	1 1	1 140	1 140	-	-	-	- ;	-		1 140	_	-
Environmental protection	- 1 1	-	-	-	- ]	-	-	-	- 1	-	_	_
Trading services		218 861	231 161	(1 024)	-	-	(4 835)	**	(5 859)	225 302	233 568	247 03
Electricity		103 569	103 569	(3 394)	-	-		-	(3 394)	100 176	113 938	123 89
Water		51 567	51 567	66		-	- :	-	68 ]	51 633	55 538	58 73
. Waste water management	1 1	42 722	55 021	1 287	-	-	(4 835)	_	(3.548)	51 473	41 954	41 07
Waste management	1 [	21 004	21 004	1 017	_ !	-	-	- 1	1 017	22 020	22 138	23 33
Other		196	196	11	-	-	-	-	11	207	38	4
Total Revenue - Standard	2	439 994	456 348	5 363	_	-	(978)	31	4 417	480 784	393 353	429 48
xpenditure - Standard	1 1											
Governance and administration	1 1	93 070	94 070	1 363	_	_ i	433	64	1 796	95 868	98 354	444.45
Executive and council		28 109	27 749	4 151		_	582		4 733	32 482	29 299	103 02 31 04
Budget and treasury office		20 928	21 488	(4 033)		_	(149)	_	(4 182)	17 306		
Corporate services		44 033	44 833	1 246		-	(149)	_	1 248	48 078	22 429	23 81
Community and public safety	1 1	120 266	120 266	(3 959)		_	3 208	_	(753)	119 513	48 625	48 16
Community and social services		12 407	12 407	(259)	- 1	_ [	3 200	_		119 513	60 228	63 87
Sport and recreation		16 524	16 524	(1 789)	_ [	_	I		(259)		13 157	13 66
Public safety		23 199	23 199	(2 832)	-	_	Ame		(1 789)	14 735	17 403	18 44
Housing		68 137	68 137	921		_	3 206	-	(2 832)	20 367	24 363	25 78
Heath	1 1	00 ,57	00 137	921	-			- 1	4 127	72 264	5 305	5 976
Economic and environmental services	1 1	30 459	30 704	8111	- i	~	-	-	-	-	- '	-
Planning and development		11 731	11 977	1 100	-	~	-	-	719	31 423	31 274	32 664
Road transport		18 727	18 727		_	-	- }	-	1 100	13 077	12 170	12918
Environmental protection		10 121	18 /2/	(382)	-	-	-	-	(382)	18 346	19 104	19 749
Trading services	1 1	157 382	157 382	10 5000	-	- (	-	- 1	-	-	- 1	-
Electricity		96 253	96 253	(3 569)	-	-	-	~	(3 569)	153 813	171 879	186 129
Water				(2 538)	-	~	-	-	(2 538)	93 715	107 513	118 217
		25 929	25 929	(2 636)	-	-	-	-	(2 638)	23 293	28 350	27 870
Waste water management		15 221	15 221	1 402	-	-	-	- }	1 402	16 822	16 507	17 133
Waste management		19 979	19 979	203	-	- ;	-	-	203	20 182	21 309	22 909
Other		2 882	2 882	1 541			-		1 541	4 424	3 241	3 482
otal Expenditure - Standard	3	404 060	405 305	(3 905)		_	3 639		(268)	405 040	364 775	389 183
irplusi (Deficit) for the year		35 934	51 042	1000	_	~	(4 617)	31	4 682	55 725	28 578	40 27

References

<sup>1.</sup> Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

<sup>2.</sup> Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

<sup>3.</sup> Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcise to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

<sup>4.</sup> All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

<sup>5.</sup> Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same Enancial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

<sup>6.</sup> Additional cash-backed accumulated fundatunspent funds (AIFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

<sup>7.</sup> Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

<sup>8.</sup> Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

<sup>9</sup> Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

<sup>10</sup> Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (IAFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b), projected savings (section 28(2)(d)), error correction (section 28(2)(f))

<sup>11.</sup>G-B+C+D+E+F

<sup>12.</sup> Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC047 Bilou - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B - 17 February 2014

Standard Classification Description	Ref				В	udget Year 2013	V14				Budget Year #1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
1		Origina <del>l</del> Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum, Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore, Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	- 11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		1
Revenue - Standard											1	
Municipal governance and administration		130 396	131 146	4739		-	433	-	5 172	136 319	145 758	187 90
Executive and council		1450	1 650	7	-		433		440	2 090	500	55
Mayor and Council		-		- [	-		-		-	-		-
Municipal Manager		1 450	1 650	7			433		440	2 090	500	55
8udget and freasury office		91 762	91762	8 115			-		8 115	99 877	100 097	105 39
Corporate services		37 184	37 734	(3 383)			-		(3 383)	34 351	45 162	6196
Human Resources		250	800	-	-		-		-	800	300	35
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	**	-		-	-	-	-
Property Services		585	585	(13)	-	-	-	-	(13)	572	815	64
Other Admin		36 349	35 349	(3 370)	-		-		(3 370)	32 979	44 247	60 958
Community and public safety		88 007	91 065	1 455			3 424	36	4910	95 975	12 527	1294
Community and social services	: 1	5 789	5.749	67	*	-	218	- 1	265	6 074	8 159	8 55
Libraries and Archives	Ιi	5 754	5 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	5754	5 122	6 512
Museums & Art Galleries etc		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halfs and Facilities		-	-	67	-	-	218	-	265	285	_	_
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	37	40
Chīld Care		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_	-	_
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	_	-		_	-	_
Other Community	[	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_	_
Other Social			-			_		-	- 1	-	_	_
Sport and recreation		578	3 636	20	-	-	-	31	52	3 687	606	637
Pvbfic safety		5 358	5 356	1 367	-		_	_	1 307	6 724	5 619	5 606
Police		_	-	-	-	_	_	- [			_	
Fire	1	44	44	25	-	- 1	-	_	25	70	46	50
Civil Defence		-	- 1	_	-	_	_	_		_		_
Street Lighting		-	- 1	_	-	_	- 1	_	_ [	_	_	_
Other		5 312	5312	1342	_	_	_	_	1 342	6 654	5 5 7 3	5 556
Housing	1	78 284	76 284		-		3 206	-	3 206	79 490	144	145
Hea'th	. I	-	**				-					147
Clinics		_	_	- 1	_	_	_				- }	•
Ambulance		- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ 1	_	_ [ ]	_
Other		-	_ 1		_	_	_	_	_ [	_	- }	_
Economic and environmental services		2 534	2780	182	-		_		182	2 962		4.603
Planning and development	[   F	1 394	1 640	182	_		-	-	182		1 484	1 537
Economic			246	-	_	_	_			1 822	1 484	1 537
Town Planning/Building		1 394	1 394	182	_ [	_	~ [	-		248		_
Licensing & Regulation			1	102	_		-	-	182	1 576	1 464	1 537
Road transport	F	1 140	1 140	<u>-</u> _	-		-			- 4445		
Roads		1 140	1 140		_	-	-	-	-	1 140	-	**
Public Buses		, 140	1140	-		-	- 1	- 1	7	1 140	- [	_
Parking Gareges		~	-	' -	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	- {	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	- }	-	-	-
	'  -	-			-					-		
Environmental protection  Pollution Control		- 1	-	-	*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- ]		-
Biodiversity & Landscape Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-			-				-	-	-	
Trading services	- 1.	218 851	231 161	(1 024)	-		(4 835)		(\$ 859)	225 302	233 568	247 039
Ecology States and	- 1	103 559	103 569	(3 394)	-	-	-	-	(3 394)	100 176	113 938	123 899
Electricity Distribution	- 1	103 569	103 568	(3 394)	-	- [	-	-	(3 394)	100 176	113 938	123 899
Electricity Generation	.	-	-	-	-		_		-	-	-	_
Water		51 567	51 567	86	**	- [	~	-	66	51 633	55 538	58 733
Water Distribution		51 567	51 567	66	-	-	-	-	66	51 633	55 538	58 733
Water Storage				~						-	-	_
Waste water management		42 722	55 021	1 287	~	-	(4 835)		(3 548)	51 473	41 954	41 074
Sewerage		42 722	55 021	1 287	-	-	(4 835)	-	(3 548)	51 473	41 954	41 074
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_	-	
Public Toilets		-	[	-	_	[	-			_	_	,
Waste management		21 004	21 004	£ 017	**		-	-	1 017	22 020	22 138	23 334
Solid Waste		21 004	21 004	1017	-		-		1017	22 020	22 133	23 334
Other		196	196	11	- [	1	-	-	11	207	38	40
Ar Transport		196	196	11		-	-		11	207	38	40
Abattors	1	-	1	-	-	-	-		-		_	
Tourism		-		-	-	_	-	_	-		_	
Foresty		-		-		-	_		_		_	
Markets		-		_	-		-		_			
otal Revenue - Standard	2	439 994	455 348	5 3 6 3	-	- <u>-</u> †	(978)	31	4 417	459 764	393 353	429 482
							faral	**	****	544.144	450 500	443 438
(pend.ture - Standard												
Municipal governance and administration		93 070	94 070	1 353	-		433		1 795	95 855	98 354	103 027
Executive and council		28 109	27749	4 151		-	582	-	4 733	32 432	29 299	31 048
Mayor and Council		5 322	5322	4223		-		-	4 223	9 545	5 658	6015
Municipal Manager		22 787	22 427	(72)		-	532	_	510	22 936	23 641	25 032

WC047 Bitou - Table 82 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B - 17 February 2014

Standard Classification Description	Ref				Во	odget Year 2013	V14				Budget Year #1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
		Orlginal Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum, Funds	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavold. 8	Nat. of Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts,	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	В	c	Đ	E	F	G	12		
Budget and treasury office		20 928	21 483	(4 033)	-		(149)		(4 182)	17 306	22 429	23 81
Corporate services		44 033	44 833	1 246	-			_	1 246	46 078	48 625	48 16
Human Resources		3 343	4 143	884	-	-		-	534	5 027	3 541	3.75
Information Technology		6 638	6 638	445	-	-		-	445	7 084	7 097	752
Property Services Other Admin		5011	5011	(48)	-	-		_	(46)	4 963	5111	5 28
Community and public safety		120 265	29 040	(36)	-	-			(36)	29 004	30 877	3160
Community and social services		12 407	120 265	(3 959)	-	~	3 206		(753)	119 513	60 228	63 87
Ubraries and Archives		6961	6961	43	-	-		-	(259)	12 148	13 157	13 66
Museums & Art Galleries etc		-	-					-	43	7 004	7 406	78
Community halls and Facilities		2 338	2 338	(817)	_	~		_	(817)	1 521	2470	233
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		444	444	(62)	- 1	_	_		(62)	382	518	51
Child Care		-	-	_	-		i -	_	-	_	_	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Other Community		2 664	2 664	577	-	-	-	-	577	3 241	2 762	290
Other Social				- 1	-	-	~	_		_		_
Sport and recreation		16 524	16 524	(1769)			-		(1 789)	14 735	17 403	18 44
Public safety Police		23 199	23 199	(2 832)	-	-	-	~	(2 \$32)	20 387	24 363	25 78
Fire		4 233	4 233	(67)	-	-	-	- 1	(67)	4 158	4 494	4.80
Clvil Defence		7 782	7782	(1 638)	-	- 1	-	-	(1 638)	8 144	8 022	8 48
Street Lighting		_ [	_	_	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Other		11 184	11 184	(1 128)		_	-	_	44 4001	40.000	-	-
Housing		68 137	88 137	921		-	3 206		(1 128) 4 127	10 056 72 264	11 847	12 49
Hea/th		-	-						4 127	12.404	5 305	5 97
Clinics		_	-	-	-	_	_	_		_	_	
Ambulance	İ	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_		_ }	_
Other					-		_	- 1	-	-	_	_
Economic and environmental services	.	30 459	30 704	719	-	- !			719	31 423	31 274	MILE
Planning and development		11 731	11 977	1 100 1	- '	- 1	- 1	- 1	1 100	13 077	12 170	12 91
Economio	! [	8 022	6 268	1 257	-	-	-		1 257	7 525	6 139	6.50
Town Planning/Building Licensing & Regulation		5709	5709	(157)	-	-	-	-	(157)	5 553	8900	6 412
Road transport		40.707			-	— · =						_
Roads		18 727	18 727	(382)	~	- !	-	-	(342)	18 348	19 104	19 74
Public Buses	1	1430	1 430	-	-	_	-	-	-	1 430	830	830
Parking Garages	i i	_	_		_	_	-	-	- }	-	- 1	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		_	_	-		_		_ [	-	- [	-	-
Other		17 297	17 297	(382)	_	J	_		(382)	18918	18 274	18 919
Environmental protection				-		— <u>-</u>		_	(004)	10310	10214	10313
Pollution Control		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_		_ [	_
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	~	-	_	-	-	_	**	_	_
Other			[_	-	_		-	-	-		-	_
Trading services		157 382	157 382	(3 569)	-			_	(3 569)	153 813	171 879	186 129
Electricity Distribution		95 253	96 253	(2 538)	~ [	-T	- ]	-	(2 534)	98 716	107 513	118 217
Electricity Distribution		56 253	96 253	(2 538)	-	-	-	-	(2 538)	93 715	107 513	118 217
Electricity Generation Water	H	25 620					-				-	
Water Distribution		25 929 45 130	25 929	(2 636)	-	-	-	-	(2 635)	23 293	26 350	27 870
Water Storage		15 130 10 799	15 130	83	-	- j	~	-	83	15 213	14 947	15 887
Wasta water management		15 221	15 221	1 402			-	-	(2719)	8 060	11 403	11 983
Sewerage		15 221	15 221	1 402		-	_	-	1 402	18 622	16 507	17 133
Storm Water Management				- 1402	_	-	~	_	1 402	16 622	16 507	17 133
Public Todets		_	••	_	_	_	~	_	_			
Waste management		19 979	19 979	203			_		203	20 182	21 309	22 909
Solid Waste		19 979	19 979	203	_	-	-		203	20 182	21 309	22 909
Other		2 882	2 882	1 541	-	_			1541	4 424	3 241	3 482
Air Transport		934	934	1 324		-	-	,	1 324	2 258	1 630	1 128
Abellors		-	-	- ]	-	-	-			-	-	
Tourism		1943	1 948	217	-	-	-		217	2 165	2211	2 354
Foresty		-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Markets		40.000		-								
tal Expenditure - Standard	_3	404 050	405 305	(3 905)	-		3 639	-	(265)	405 040	364 775	389 183
splus/ (Deficit) for the year		35 934	51 042	9 268		-	(4 617)	31	4 632	\$5 725	28 578	40 278

<sup>1</sup> Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

<sup>2</sup> Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

<sup>3.</sup> Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Francial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function "Other" is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Warters and Tourism - and it used must be supported by feotoplas.

Vote Description					Ви	idget Year 201	3/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5		7	8		10		
R thousands		A	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue by Vote	1										1	
Vote 1 - Council		_		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		37 281	37 281	(70)	-		33		(37)	37 244	47 476	64 29
Vote 3 - Community Services		109 011	112 069	2 471	,	_	3 424	31	5 927	117 996	34 665	36 273
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		454	1 004	11	_ [		_	_	11	1 016	347	400
Vote 5 - Financial Services		92 272	92 472	4 822			400		5 222	97 694	97 358	102 608
Vote 6 - Strategic Services		1 979	2 225	169	_	_			169	2 394	2 079	2 182
Vote 7 - Municipal Services and Infrastructure Development		198 997	211 297	(2 041)	_ ]	_	(4 835)	_ :	(6 876)	204 421	211 428	223 705
Vote 8 -		-	-			-	, , , , ,		,,,,,		411.420	2.00100
Vote 9 -		-		~-		_	_		_	_		
Vote 10 -		-		_	_	_	_	ļ _ i	_	_		
Vote 11 -			_	_ [		_		!				
Vote 12 -		_	_	-	- i	_		_	_			
Vote 13 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_			_	
Vote 14 -	1 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ 1	_			
Vote 15 -		_	_	_		_	_ i	-	_ 1			
Total Revenue by Vote	2	439 994	456 348	5 363	-	-	(978)	31	4 417	460 764	393 353	429 462
Expenditure by Yote	1											
Vote 1 - Council	1 1	5 322	5 322	4 223	-	-	_	- ;	4 223	9 545	5 658	8 015
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		24 263	24 263	(3 015)	_	_	33 ,	_	(2 982)	21 281	25 750	26 439
Vote 3 - Community Services		141 608	141 608	(4 545)	_ }	_	3 206	_	(1 339)	140 268	82 989	88 331
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		17 867	18 667	523	-	_	_		623	19 290	18 363	19 324
Vote 5 - Financial Services		35 708	35 908	2 157	_	_	400		2 557	38 465	38 308	40 510
Vote 6 - Strategic Services		20 053	20 298	507	-	-	-	- 1	507	20 808	20 943	22 105
Vote 7 - Municipal Services and Infrastructure Development		159 239	159 239	(3 855)	-	-	- 1	- !	(3 855)	155 384	172 765	186 458
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	- }	-	-	-	` - '	-		_
Vote 9 -		-		-	-	_	-	- :	-	- 1	_	_
Vote 10 -			- 1	-	-	_	_	_ 1	_	-	-	_
Vote 11 -		-	-	- !	-	-	-	_ [	-	-	_	_
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	!	-	-	-	_	_
Vota 13 -		- [	_	- 1	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Vota 14 -		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Vote 15 -		-	- 1	-	-	_	_	_	-			_
otal Expanditure by Vote	2	404 068	405 305	(3 905)	_	70	3 639		(286)	405 040	364 775	389 183
iurplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	35 934	51 042	FIRE	-		(4617)	31	4 882	55 725	28 578	40 278

#### <u>References</u>

- Insert Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(b)).
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Yote Description						lodget Year 2013/	14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Ref	Original Budget		Accum, Funds	Kulti-year capital	Unfore. Unsvold.	Nat. of Prov. Govl	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts,	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[insert departmental structure etc] Rithousands			3 A1	8	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	to H		
Revenue by Vote	ì							· · · ·	- <u> </u>	- 1		1
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	- j	-	_	-			_	_
11 - Evecutive Council		-			-	-	-	-			_	_
12 - Council General		-		- 1	-	-	-	-			-	-
		[ ]		-	_	-	-	-			-	-
				_	_	_	_			-	-	-
				_ [	_	-	_					_
				-	-	-	-	-	1	44		_
			-	-	-	-	-	-		**	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Yote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		37 281	37 281	- :	~	-	-	-	- [	-	-	-
2.1 - Office of the Municipal Variager		36 281	35 281	(70) (70)		-	33	-	(37)	37 244	47 476	84 294
2.2 - Infarmar Audit & Risk Management		~ ~				_ ]	_	-	(74)	36 211	47 478	64 294
2.3 - Office of the Political Office Bearers		1000	1000	-	_	_	33		33	1 033	-	-
			-	-	-	_	_	_	-	1000		_
		-	-	-	-	- [	-	_	-	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	- [	-	_	-	-	_	_
		-	- }		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	- 1	-	-	-		-	-		-
		_	-	_	_	-	-	· -	-	-	-	-
Yole 3 - Community Services		109 011	112 069	2471	_	_	3 426	36	5 927	447.000		***
3.1 - Office of HOD - Community Services	ı	-	_		-	-	7741	- J	3,851	117 996	34 685	38 273
3.2 - Housing, Parks, Recreation, and Public F	colifies	76 897	79 955	87	-	-	3 424	31	3543	83 498	788	822
33 - Waste Management		21004	21 004	1017	-	-	-	-	1017	22 020	22 138	23 334
3.4 - Public Safety		5 356	5 3 5 6	1367	-	-	-	- 1	1 387	6724	5 6 1 9	5 606
3.5 - Library and Information Services	- 1	5754	5764	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	5754	6 122	8 5 1 2
		-	- [	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	
		_ [	_	-	-		-	-	-		-	
		_		-			- [	- 1	-	-	-	-
		-	_	_		_ [	- [	_	_	_		-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		454	\$ 004	11	**	- 1	-	_	11	1016	347	400
4.1 - Office of HOD - Corporate Services	ĺ	196	196	11	-	-	-	-	11	207	38	III 3
4.2 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	- [	- 1		- 1	-	_
4.3 - Administration		9	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	11
4.4 - Legal Services 4.5 - Human Resources		250		-	~	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.0 * 110.1011 (10000) 000	- 1	_	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	300	350
	- 1		- [	-		_ [	-	-	-	-	-	- !
		_	_	_		_	_ [	_	_	-	-	-
		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
1		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 5 - Financial Services		92 272	92 472	4822	•	- [	400	-	5 222	97 594	97 358	102 608
5.1 - Office of the CFO		450	650	7	-	-	400	-	407	1 057	500	550
5.2 - Budget & Financial Reporting 5.3 - Revenue Services		1 300 90 462	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1300	1 450	1 500
5.4 - Expenditure		90 402	99 462	4815	_	-	-	-	4815	95 277	95 347	100 498
5.5 - Supply Chain Management	- 1	60	60	- 1		_	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Information Technology		-	-	~	_	_	-	_		60	61	62
		-	-	_	-	_	_	_		_	_	-
		-	-	-	-	- [	-		-	-	_	_
		-	-	-	-	- [	-	-	-	-	- :	-
Vola 8 - Stantagla Bandona		4 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Vote 8 - Strategic Services 8 1 - Office of HOD - Strategic Services		1979	2 225	169	-	-	-	-	169	2394	2 079	2 102
8.2 - Environmental Management			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Property Management	-	585	565	(13)	-	-	_	_	- 021	670	-	-
6.4 - LED/Tourism		-	246	(13)	~	- 1			(13)	572 245	815	845
6.5 - Planning and Project Management	- 1	-	-	~		_	-	_		240	-	-
86IDP	1	-	-	-		-	_	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Suilding Control		1012	1012	201			-	-	201	1213	1063	1 116
6.8 - Tdan Pianning		382	382	(19)			-	-	(19)	364	401	421
69-PMS/SDBIP/Compliance		-	-	-	-	- [	1	- 1	- i	-	1	1
Vote 7 - Municipal Services and Infrastructure	Count	198 997	245 207	- 1	-			-		-		1
71-0% a of HOD-MS-D	44163	159 597	211 297	(2045)		-	(4 835)	-	(6.876)	204 421	211 428	223 705
7.2 - Road and Fisel Mar tenance		1 140	1 (40	_		1	-	-	-	1 140		
7.3 Water Services		94263	106 583	1353			(4 835)	1	(3 482)	103 106	97 490	99 807
7.4 - Project Facilitation			-	-	-		(4 mes)	_	fn acet	103 109	31 430	23.901
75 - Electrical and Mechanical Engineering		103 569	103 569	(3 394)	-	ĺ			(3 394)	100 176	113 938	123 899
		-	-	-	-				-	-	-	2.007
			-	-	-			1	-	_	-	
			-	-	-	-			-	-	-	- 1
		-	-	-	-					-		1
Vote 8 -		_	_ [	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
	- 1	- 1		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	- }	-	-
i i	- 1	4	- 1	- 1		1			- 1	-	-	- 1

Vote Description						odget Year 2013i	14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/18
	Ref	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Muži-year capital	Unifore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prev. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
finsert departmental structure etc) ous ands		٨	3 A1	4 8	5 C	6 D	7 &	8 F	9 . G	10 H		
			-			-		-	-		-	1
			-	-	_	-		-	-		_	
	]		-	-		-	-	_	- 1		_	
			_	-	-	_		-			-	
			-		-	_		_		*	-	
/ota 9 -		_	-	- 1	_	-	_	-	-		-	
		_	- i	-	-		_	-		**	-	
		-	. <del>-</del>	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-		_	-	-	-	-	_ [	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-		- [	-	-	
		-	_	-	-	_		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	1
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	!
te 10 •			-	-	-	-	-	- [	-	_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	- :	-	-	-	-	-	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	- }	-		
		-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- }	- ;	-	
111-		-	-	-	- [	-	-	-		- [	**	
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		_	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-		-	
		-		-	-	-	-	-	- }	-	-	
		-		-	-	- [	-	- [	- 1	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	- [	-	-		-	-	
				-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12-		-		-	-	-	-	- [	-	- [	-	
		-		-	-	-	-	-		_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	~	- :	
		-	- [		-	-	-	_		-	_	
		-	-	-	-	-		- [	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_ ;	
13.		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10*		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	1	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	- [	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	_		-	_	-	-	- 1	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	
			_	_	-	- 1	-	_	**	-	-	
		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
		-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
14+		-	_	-	-	-	-	_		-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	
		-		_	-	_	-		- }			
!		-	-	-	-	-	-	į	-			
		-	_	-	-		-		-	İ		
		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		
		-	-	-	-		-	-	- ]	-		
		-	-		-	-	-		-	-		
15-		-	-	-	-	- [	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-		-		-	-	-	-		
		-	-		-	-	-		-	-		
		-			-		-		-	-		
			-		-	- 1	-	!	_	-		

Vote Description	į					odget Year 2013/	17				Budget Year +1 2014/15	2015/16
	Ref	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Bodget	Adjusted Budget
[insert departmental structura etc] Rithousands		A	3 A1	4 B	III C	6 D	7 E	E III	g G	10 H		
			-	.		-		-	-		_	
			-	-	_	-	-	_	-		-	
			_				-	_	-		_	
otal Revenue by Vota	2	439 994	456 348	5 363	- ]	_	(978)	31	4 417	460 764	393 353	129 46
xpenditure by Vole Vote 1 - Council	1	5 322 j	5 3 2 2	4 223								
11-Executive Council		3674	3674	4054	-	-		-	4 223 4 654	9 545 7 728	5 558 3 903	601
1.2 - Council General		1648	1 648	169	-	-	~	-	169	1818	1758	187
		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-		-	-	*	<u> </u>		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	_	
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		24 263	24 263	(3015)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		12 238	12 238	1071	-	-	33	-	(2 962)	21 281 13 309	28 750 : 13 558 :	26 45 14 15
22 - Infernal Audit & Risk Management	İ	2 294	2 294	(65)	-	-	-	-	(65)	2 203	2 563	197
23 - Office of the Political Office Bearers		9731	9731	(4 (91)	_	-	33	-	(3 968)	5783	9 624	10 26
		- [	-	-	-	Ī	-	-	_	_	-	
	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
1	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yote 3 - Community Services	l	141 608	141 608	(4 545)		-	3 206	-	(1 339)	140 268	82 989	-
3.1 - Office of HOD - Community Services		4026	4 028	(212)	-	-	7200		(212)	3814	4 213	88 33 4 44
3.2 - Housing, Parks, Recreation, and Public Fa 3.3 - Wasta Management	cüles	87 442 19 979	87 442	(1747)	-	-	3 206	-	1 459	88 901	00000	27 33
3.4 - Public Salety		23 199	23 199	203 (2 832)	_	-	-	_	(2 832)	20 182 20 367	21309	22 90 25 78
3.5 - Library and information Services		6 961	6 961		-	-	-	-	43	7 004	7 406	7.65
			- 1	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
	- 1	-	- [	-	-		-	-	-	-	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	- j	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		17 867	18 667	523	_	-		-	623	19 290	18 363	19 32
4.1 - Office of HOD - Corporate Senices	- 1	2 297	2 297	491	-	-	-	-	491	2.783	2 481	287
4.2 - Communication 4.3 - Administration		107 7 718	107 7.718	1560	-		-	-	3	110	114	12
4.4 - Legel Services		4 403	4 403	(2 315)	_	_	-	-	(2315)	9 278	7 730 4 497	8 18 4 59
4.5 - Human Resources		3 343	4 143	864	-	-	-	-	684	5 027	3 541	3 75
			_	-	_		-	_	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		_	- 1	_
		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yole 5 - Financial Services		35 708	35 908	2 157	-	-	400	-!	2 557	33 465	38 308	40 510
51 - Office of the CFO	Į.	5 100	4740	6 204	-	-	549	-	6 753	11 493	5 547	5 737
5.2 - Budget & Financial Reporting 5.3 - Ravenue Services		4 334 14 068	4 894 14 058	(1 145) (1 851)	_	-	(149)	-	(1 294)	3 500   12 2 18	4 870 14 869	5 227 15 720
54-Espendare		2 526	2 526	(1 038)	-	-	-	-	(1 008)	1 489	2 690	2865
5.5 - Supply Chain Management 5.6 - Information Technology		3 041 6 638	3 041 6 633	(460) 445	_	- 1	_	_	(460) 445	2 581 7 084	3 234	3 444
	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	7 097	7 521
		-	-	~	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			_	-	-	-			-	-		_
Vote 6 - Strategic Services		20 053	20 298	507	-	-	-	-	507	20 803	20 943	22 105
6 1 - Office of HOD - Strategic Services 6.2 - Environmental Management		3 159	3 159	369		-	-	-	389	3 548	3 103	3268
83 - Property Management		5011	5011	(43)		- 1		-	(43)	4 963	5 111	5 287
8.4 - LEO/Tourism 6.5 - Planning and Project Management	ĺ	3 955 564	4241	693		-	-	- }	693	4 934	4 384	4 660
66-ICP		853	564 853	91 (456)		-	-		91 (456)	554 398	909	632 963
67 - Building Control		2718	2718	(204)		-	-		(50-1)	2514	2 691	3 0 7 6
68 - Town Planning 69 - PMS/SDBiP/Compliance		2 991 761	2591 761	43 (6)		-	-		43	3 039	3 140	3 336
		-		- (0)		-	_	-	(6)	756	808	658
Vote 7 - Municipal Services and intrastructure 7 1 - Office of HOD - MS-D	Devel	159 239	159 239	(3 655)	-	- [	-	-	(3 655)	155 384	172 785	186 458
7.1 + Office of HOD - NS/D 7.2 Road and Fleet Maintenance		4 216 17 620	4 2 16 17 6 2 0	(1 057) 975		-	-		(1 057)	3 159 18 59 4	4 432 17 914	4 766 18 472
7.3 Water Services		48 150	41 150	(1 239)	-	-	_		(1 239)	39911	42 857	45 003
7.4 Project Facilitation 7.5 - Electrical and Mechanical Engineering		96 253	96 253	- 0.53.0		-	-				-	
a - Louis was and incurrented Engineering		99233	20203	(2534)		-	-	_ :	(2534)	93 720	107 513	118 217
i i		_		_		_	_	3	_ ]		_	

Vote Description						Sudget Year 2013/	14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year 9 2015/18
Total Dead spann	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	EuM-year espZsi	Unfore. Unayold.	Rat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[insert departmental structure etc] Rithousands			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Osuger	Bunget
conditions	+	A .	A1	8	c	0 -	E	f	! G -	н _	j	
	1			[ - j		_	-		-	-	-	
Vote 8 -		-	-		-	-	-	i -	-	-	-	
			-			_			-	-	-	
			-	-		-	-		- 1	-	-	} ,
			_		-	-			-	-	-	1
			-			-			-		_	
			-	-	*	-	-		-		-	-
		-	-	- 1	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	] :
		_	-		-	-	-	-	- [	_		
Vote 9 -		-	•	-	-	-	-	- i	-	-	-	
		-	-	_	-	-	-		-	_	-	:
		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_ 1	_	_	
		-	-	- [	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	_	-		_	_	_	
	1	-	- 1	-		_	-	-	-	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	
		-		-	-	-	-	-	- :	-	-	
Vote 10 •		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-		-	-	
		-	- }	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	,
	1	-		- [	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
		-	_	-	-		_	-		_	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	- [	-		-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	- [	-	-	-	-	-
			- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		
		-	-	-	-	- ]	-	-	-	_		· -
Vote 11 -		-		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
****		_		-	-	- 1	-	-	_	_	- '	_
		-	-	-	-	-		-	- 1	-	_	_
		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	- [	- [	-	-	_	-	_
		-	-	-	~	-	- [	-	-	_	-	-
	1 1		- 1	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 12 -		- /	-	-	*	-	-	-	- 1	- [	-	-
		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	- ]	-	-		-
		-	-		-		-	_	_	-	-	-
		-	-	_	-	- 1	-	_	_ ]	-	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- i	-	-	-
		-	-		_		-	-	-	-	-	-
fole 13 -		*	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
		-	- [	-	-	-	**	-	-	-	- :	-
		-		_	~		-	-	-	-	_	-
		-	.	-		_	~		- [	-		_
		-		-		-	-		-	-	-	-
		-		-		-	-	ļ		-		-
		-	- 1	-		_	-		1	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	- ]	-	-	-	Ì	-
ota 14 -		-	-	_	_	_	- 1	_		-	[	-
		-		-		-	-	-		-	-	-
		-		-	-	- [	-	-		-	-	_
		-	-	-	-		-	-		-	1	-
		-		-	-	- 1	-	-		-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-			-	ļ	-
		-	-	. v -	-	*	- [	-		-		-
		-	-	-	-		-			-		-
		_	_				I .		1	-	1	
/ote 15 -		-		- [		- 1	-	-	1	-	1	~

Vote Description					В	udget Year 2013/1	14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/18
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Holil-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Not or Prov. Gayt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]	1	1	3	4		6	7	8	9	10		
Rithousands		A	A1	8	С	0	E	F	G	- 81		
		-	-		-	•	-	-	-	-		-
	1		- 1		-		-	-	-			-
		-	-	-	- 1		-	-	- 1		-	-
	1		-	-	-		-	-	-			-
	1	1 -	-	-	-		-		-		-	-
			-	-	-		-	-	-		•	-
		-		-	-		_		~			-
			-	^	-		- :		- 1		-	-
			-			*					-	-
		404 063	405 305	(3 905)	-	-	3 639	-	(266)	405 040	364 775	389 183
Total Expenditure by Vote	2											

WC047 Bitou - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 17 February 2014

Description	Ref		Budget Year 2013/14									
Description	rei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5		7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	8	C	D	E ,	F	G	Н	-	l.,
Revenue By Source									i I			1
Property rates	2	90 447	90 447	4 800	-	•	[ -	-	4 800	95 247	95 331	100 4
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		3 300	2.00	-	-	•	-	-	-	3 300	3 300	3.4
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	102 415	102 415	(2 937)	-	*	-!	-	(2 937)	99 478	109 761	117 6
Service charges - water revenue	2	34 338	34 338	137	-		- 1	-	137	34 476	36 193	38 1
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	35 165	35 165	1 676	-	-	! -	-	1 676	36 841	37 064	390
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	21 004	21 004	1 014	- i	-	-		1 014	22 017	22 138	23.3
Service charges - other		-		-	-	**	- 1	-	_		-	
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 213	1 213	17	-	-	-	-	17	1 230	1 104	1.1
Interest earned - external investments		1770	1 770	-		-	-	-	_	1 770	1 500	1 6
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		- [	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	
Dividends received		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	_	- 1	-	_	
Fines		4 107	4 107	1 200	- [	-	-	_	1 200	5 307	4 308	4 20
Licences and permits		74	74	-	-	-	-	_	_	74	77	3
Agency services	11	1 208	1 208	143	-	-	-	-	143	1 350	1 268	13
Transfers recognised - operating		102 052	102 497	-	- Ì	_	3 857		3 857	106 354	48 961	65 43
Other revenue	2	6 455	7 005	(686)	-	-	_ !	2 890	2 204	9 209	6 877	73
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		403 548	404 543	5 363	-	_	3 857	2 890	12 110	416 653	387 882	403 25
Excenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		127 524	128 084	(4 344)	-	_	(149)	_	(4 493)	123 591	135 754	144 55
Remuneration of councillors		4 415	4 4 1 5	325	-		_	_	325	4 739	4 701	4 97
Debt impairment	- 1 - 1	15 019	15 019	-	-	-	-	_	-	15 019	15 914	16 87
Depreciation & asset impairment		21 095	21 095	-	-	-	_	_	_ ;	21 095	21 728	22 38
Finance charges		13 845	13 845	82	- 1	_		_	82	13 927	13 837	13 68
Bulk purchases		77 582	77 582	(3 889)	-	_	- 1	_	(3 889)	73 693	83 783	90 47
Other materials		3 128	3 128	(347)	-	_ ]	_	-	(347)	2 781	3 294	3 55
Contracted services		20 097	20 097	1 042		_ 1	68		1 110	21 207	21 443	21 99
Transfers and grants		2 630	2 630	(76)		_	_	_	(76)	2 554	3 240	3 48
Other expenditure		118 726	119 411	3 232	-	_	3 720	_	6 952	126 363	61 001	67 11
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	_	70	-	_	_	_	70	70	80	9
fotal Expenditure		404 050	405 305	(3 905)	-	-	3 639	-	(268)	405 040	364 775	389 18
Surplus/(Deficit)		(512)	(762)	9 268	_	-	218	2 890	12 378	11 813	3 107	14 08
Transfers recognised - capital		36 447	51 805	- 100	_	-	(4 835)	(2 858)	(7 693)	44 111	25 471	
Contributions		_	-	_	_	_	(4 000)	(2.000)	(1 030)	i		26 21
Contributed assets		_			_		_	_ [	_	-	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		35 934	51 042	9 268	-		(4 617)	31	4 682	55 725	28 578	40 27
Taxation		_	-	3 100	_	_	12011)		- OG2			40 21
Surplusi(Deficit) after taxetion		35 934	51 042	9 268	_		(4617)	31	1000	50 365	- 00.530	
Attributable to minorities		00.004	21.647	3 200	-		(4 617)	j	4 682	55 725	28 578	40 27
iurplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	-	35 934	51 042	9 268	- 1		(4 617)	31	4 882	- FE 725	20 610	26.00
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			91 972	3 200	_		120 61			55 725	28 578	40 27
urplus/ (Deficit) for the year		35 934	51 042	9 268	-		(4 617)	31	4 682	55 725	28 578	40 27

References

<sup>1.</sup> Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

<sup>2.</sup> Delait to be provided in Table SB1

<sup>3.</sup> Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

<sup>4.</sup> Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

<sup>5.</sup> Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

<sup>6.</sup> Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

<sup>7.</sup> Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

<sup>8.</sup> Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)), error correction (section 28(2)(f))

 $<sup>9. \;</sup> G-B+C+D+E+F$ 

<sup>10.</sup> Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Description	Ref				Во	idget Year 201	3/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
		Origina! Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts,	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	III A1	6 8	7	8	9 8	10 F	111	12		
Capital expenditure - Vote	Н		- ~~		~			-	G	н		1
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2								ì			
Vota 1 - Council				_			_					
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager			_			_	-					
Vote 3 - Community Services		5 986	6 035		_ [		_			6 035	7 129	7 000
Vota 4 - Corporate Services				_				_	i []	0 000	1 123	7 000
Vote 5 - Financial Services			_	_		_	! [			•	1 000	1 000
Vote 6 - Strategic Services	1 1	_	_		_		_	_	1		1050	1000
Vote 7 - Murroipal Services and Infrastructure Development	'	19 859	30 648				(4 118)	_	(3 868)	26 760	10 609	
Vote 8 -	ıl		-			_	[ [	_	(3 000)	20 7 00	10 009	
Vote 9 -		_ 1	_		_	_	l Îi	-	1 1	_	_	
Vola 10 -		_	ļ	_	_ [	-	_	_	1	-	_	
Vota 11 -		_	_	_ i		_			-	•		1
Vote 12 -	1 1	_	_	_		_	i -	_		_	_	_
Vote 13 -		_		_		_	_	-		_	_	
Vote 14 -		_		_		_		-		_		-
Vota 15 -	П	_ ]	-	_	_ [	_	_ [	_		-		_
Capital muid-year expenditure sub-total	3	25 845	36 683	230	-		(4 118)		49.641	44 ***	_	4.44
	1	64.043	30 003	270	_	-	[4 110]	-	(3 884)	32 795	18 738	8 000
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2		Ì									4
Vote 1 - Council	П	350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		128	128	27	-	-	-	-	27	155	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		15 386	20 777	35	-	-	- ļ	23	63	20 840	\$ 118	4 297
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		450	450	-		-	- f	-	- 1	450	-	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services	ii	910	1 004	1 219	-	-	-	-	1 219	2 223	-	-
Vote 6 - Strategio Services		445	445	78	- 1	-	-	-	78	523		-
Vote 7 - Vunicipal Services and Infrastructure Development		8 647	10 756	4718	-	-	ļ -	-	4718	15 474	11 924	23 327
Vote 8 -	П	-	- }	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	_	_
Vote 9 -		-	-		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 10 -	П	-		-		-	_ ]	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 11 -	ΙĪ	-	-	-	- [	_	- i	_	-	_		_
Vote 12 -		- 1	-	-	-	**	_	_	-	_	_	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	- !	_	_	-	- 1	_	-	_
Vote 15 -			-	- }	_		_	-	_ [	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	Г	26 316	33 910	8 077	-	-	-	28	8 105	40 015	13 041	27 624
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		52 16t	70 593	6 307	-	-	(4 118)	28	2 216	72 809	31 778	35 624
Capital Expenditure - Standard	П		7					1400-1				
Governance and administration		1 880	1 974	1 324			_ [		1 324	9.000	1.444	4 848
Executive and council		478	478	137	_	_	-	-		3 298	1 000	1 000
Budget and freesury office		600	600	463		_	-	_	137	615	4.000	4.000
Corporate services .		802	896	724			_		463	1063	1 000	1 000
Community and public safety		16 718	19 448	35	!	-	- 1	-	724	1 820	-	
Community and social services		1799	1848		-	-	-	28	63	19 510	3 245	6 297
Sport and recreation		351	3 034	15	- [	-	-	_	- 1	1 848	795	1 065
Public safety		1 498	1 498	35	-	-	-	28	43	3 077	-	2 822
					-	-	-	-	35	1 533	2 450	2 410
Housing Health		13 068	13 068	(15)	-	_	- [	-	(15)	13 053	-	-
		-	4.004	-	-	-		-	-	- 1	_	_
Economic and environmental services		4 544	4 544	-	-	-	-	-		4 544	8 601	10 596
Planning and development		403	403	-	-	- ]	-	-		403	- 1	_
Road transport		4 141	4 141	- [	-	- 1	-	-	-	4 141	8 601	10 598
Environmental protection			-		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Trading services		29 021	44 628	10.00	-	*	(4 118)	-	830	45 457	18 932	17 732
Electricity		3 449	5 265	4 138	-	-	-	-	4 138	9 403	6 993	4 686
Water		10 273	10 565	560	-	-	-	-	580	11 145	3 084	7 846
Waste water management		10 643	21 433	230	-	-	(4 118)	-	(3 868)	17 544	3 855	-
Waste management		4 656	7 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 364	5 000	5 000
Other			-		-			-			-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	52 161	70 593	6 307	-	-	(4 118)	28	2218	72 809	31 778	35 624
funded by:					1							
National Government		14776	30 684	_	-	-	(14 908)		(14 908)	15776	19 233	22 069
Provincial Government		17 249	12 308	.	- 1	-	10 789	_	10 789	23 095	545	1965
District Municipality		_		-	_		10100			-	-	1000
Other transfers and grants			-	*	. [	_	1	.				_
Total Capital transfers recognised	4	32 026	42 990	-	_		(4 118)	_	(4 115)	38 872	19778	23 124
Public contributions & donations		22.020		_		_	4.110)	2 5 3 5	2 535	2 535	19110	23 124
Borrowing	- 1	16 395	21 355	_		_	-	2.003	2333	21 355	10 000	10 000
Internally generated funds		3741	6 248	6 307	_	-		man	}		- I	
		52 161	70 593	6 307	— <u>-</u>		(4 118)	[2 <u>5</u> 07]	3 803 2 216	10 043 T2 809	2 000 31 778	2 500 35 624
otal Capital Funding												

- 1 Vuricopatives may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- 2 Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipatities for the budget year 3 Capital expensions by sole
- 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SBT and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expensions)
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6 Additional cash-backet accumulated funds/unsperit funds (WFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 26(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note, only where underspending could not
- 7 Increases of funds approved under NF VA section 31
- 8 Adjustments approved in accordance with NFMA section 29
- 9 Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (VFVM section 26(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 26(2)(b)); projected servings (section 26(2)(a)), error correction (section 28(2<sub>/</sub>(f))
- 11 G 8+C+D+E+F
- 12 Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC047 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 17 February 2014

Vote Description					E	Budget Year 2013/	14				BudgetYeer +1 2014/15	Budget Year + 2015/15
Aors nescubadu	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Muhi-year capital	Unfore, Unavoid	Nat. or Prov. Goyt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[insert departmental structure etc] thousands			3 A1	4 B	5 C	6	, ,	8 F	9 G	10 III		
apital expenditure - Municipal Vote	1				-			- '-		- "		<u>!</u>
Liti-year expenditure appropriation	2							]	!			
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-		_	_	-	- 1		-	_
1.1 - Executiva Council		1	-	-	-		-		-		-	
12 - Council General		-	-	-	-		-		- 1		-	1
	[		-	-	*		-		- 1		-	
		-		-	-	-	-		- ,		-	
		-	-	- [	-	-	-	~	-	,44	-	
		_	-	-	-	-		~	-	•	-	-
	]	1 -	*	[ - }	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	
	1	-		-	-	-		-	-	*		
	1	-	_	_ [	-	-	-	- ]	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager			_			7	-	- 1	-	-	_	
21 - Office of the Municipal Manager					-		_	-	-	-	_	
22 - Internal Audit & Risk Management			_	-	_			-	-	-	-	
2.3 - Office of the Political Office Business			, _		_	-	-		- [	-	-	
en a succession of the part of the part of the	1	[ _ [		_	_	_	_		-	-	-	
							_		-	-		•
				_		_	_	-	-	-		
		_	_	_ [	-	_ [	_	_	_	-		
		_	_	_	-	_	_		-	-		
		_	_	_	_	_ [		_		_	_	
		_	_	_	_ [	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		5 988	6 035	-	_	_	_	-		8 035	7 129	700
3.1 - Office of HOD - Community Services		-	-	_	_						1 129	100
32 - Hovsing, Parks, Recreation, and Public	Facilities :	1300	1349	_	_	_ [	_	_		1349	250	_
3.3 - Wasta Management	1	4386	4366	-	_	_	-	_	_	4 388	5000	500
3.4 - Public Safety		300	300	_	_	_	_		-	300	1879	200
3.5 - Library and Information Services		-	_	-	_	- 1	_	_	_	-	1013	200
		-	-		_ [	-	_	_	_	_		
		-	-	-	- [	-	_ ]	_ ,	_ ]	_	_ 1	
		-		-	- 1	- [	_ {	- [	_ +	_	_	_
		i - i	- 1	-	- 1	- 1	_		_ 1		_	_
	l i	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	_ 1		_	_
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	- í		- [	**	- [		- i	-	_	
4 1 - Office of HOD - Corporate Services		-	_	-	-	- 1	_	-	_		_	
4.2 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
4.3 - Administration	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
4.4 - Legal Services		-	-	-		- [	_ {	- 1	_ i	_	_	
45 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	_	_
		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_	_
		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_ ]	-	_	_
		-	-	~	-		-		_	-	_ ]	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_	
		-	-	~	-	- [	_ ]	-	-	-	_	_
Yole 5 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	- [	- }		_		1 000	100
5.1 - Office of the CFO		-	-	-	-	-	_ [	-	-	- j	_	-
5.2 - Budget & Financial Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Revenue Services		-	- }	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	1000	100
5.4 - Erpenditure		-	- [	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Supply Chain Management	F	-	-	-	-	- [	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Information Technology	1 I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- ]	-	- ,	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unda B. Office at According		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vola 8 - Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [	-	-
6.1 - Office of HOD - Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
62 - Environmental Management		-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
6.3 - Property Management		-	-		-	-	-		- :	-	-	
8.4-LEOToursm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**
65 - Planning and Project Vanagement		-	-		-	F	- 1	Ì	-	-	-	-
6.6-10P			-	-	-		-		-		-	-
67 - Building Control		-	-	-	-	[	-		- [		-	
68-Town Planning		-	-		-	-	-		-		-	
69 - PMS/SDB*PrCompliance		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
			-	-	-		-		-		-	~
Vota 7 - Municipal Services and Intrastructs	re Devel	19 859	30 648	230	-	-	(4 118)	-	(3 £58)	26 760	10 609	
			-	İ	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
7 1 - Office of HOD - MS/D		1216	1216		-	-	-	-	-	1216	4970	-
7 1 - Office of HOO - MS(D 7 2 - Roed and Fleet Waintenance						F	(4 118)	-	(3 683)	25 544	5 639	-
7 1 - Office of HOD - MSID 7 2 - Road and Fleet Maintenance 7 3 - Water Services		18 643	29 432	230	-	f		1	, ,	1		
7 1 - Office of HOD - MS/D 72 - Road and Fleet Maintanance 7.3 - Water Services 7 4 - Project Facilitation		18643	29 432	230	-		-	-	, ]	-	-	-
7 1 - Office of HOD - MS/D 72 - Road and Fleet Maintanance 7.3 - Water Services 7 4 - Project Facilitation		18 643	-	230	-		-	-		-	1	-
7 1 - Office of HOD - MS/D 72 - Road and Fleet Maintanance 7.3 - Water Services 7 4 - Project Facilitation		18643	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
7 1 - Ofica of HOD - MS/D 7 2 - Road and Fleet Maintenance 7.3 - Water Services 7 4 - Project Facilitation		18643	-	230	-		-	-			-	-
7 1 - Ofica of HOD - MS/D 7 2 - Road and Fleet Maintenance 7.3 - Water Services 7 4 - Project Facilitation		18643	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
7 1 - Office of HOO - MS/D 72 - Roed and Ficel Wainbrance 73 - Water Services 74 - Project Facilitation 75 - Electrical and Mechanical Engineering		18643		-			-	-		-	-	- - -
7 1 - Office of HOO - NSID 72 - Road and Fried Wambanance 73 - Water Services 74 - Project Facilitation 75 - Electrical and Wechanical Engineering		18643	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7 1 - Ofica of HOD - MS/D 7 2 - Road and Fleet Maintenance 7.3 - Water Services 7 4 - Project Facilitation		18643		-		- 1		-	-	-	-	-

WC047 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 17 February 2014

Vols Description					8	kidgel Year 2013/1	14				Badgel Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year 4 2015/18
	Rel	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unžore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Goyl	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[insert departmental structure etc] housends		Α	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10		
		-	-		_		-		Ů			
		-	-		-		-	-	- 1	-	-	
			-	-	_	-	_			_		
	ĺ	-	-	-	-		_	-		_		
		-	-		-		-	-	1	-	-	
		_	-		-		-			-	,	
		-		-	-		-	-	-	_		
Vote 9 -	*	-		- [	-	-	-	-	~	-	-	
		-		-	-	~	-	-	- 1	-		
		-	_	_	_	-	_	,	-	_	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	***	- [	-	-	-	
			_	-	-	-	₩	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yote 18 •			-	-	-		-	-	-	_		
		-	-	-	~	-	_	-	-	_		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	
		-	-	-	-		_	-	-		-	
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	,
		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		_	_	_	-	_ [	- 1	_		_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
/ote 11 -	.	-		-	**	-	*	-	-	-	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
i		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	- 1	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	- [	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	- 1	-	_	-	_	-	-	_		-
		-	- [	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
		-	-	- j	-	-	-	-	-	- ,	-	-
		-	-	-	_	-	-	-		-	-	-
/ote 12 •		-	-	~	-	-	-	_		_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	-	_
		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
	'	-		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-		- 1	_	_	_
		-	-	~	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	- 1	-	- 1	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
		- ]	-	-	-	-	_	-1	_	_	-	-
			-	- ]	-	-	- [	-	- !	- [	-	-
ole 13 -		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	_	_	-	_			-	_	
		-	- ]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		_	-	_	-	-	-	- ]	-	-
			-	_	_	-	_	Į.	-	-	_	
Ì		-	-	-	_		-	-	_	_	_	
		-	-	- [	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ke 14•		-	_	-	_	-	_	_		-	-	-
	- 1	-	-	-		-		-		- [	-	-
			-		^	-		-		-		_
			_	-		-		-		-	-	
		-	-	-		-	1	_		-		_
	- 1		-	-	-	-		-		- [	-	-
	- 1	-		-		-		-	1	- 1	-	
	- 1	-	-	-	-	_				-	-	-
	1	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	
de 15 -	- 1	-	-		-	~	-	-	-	-	-	-
			_	-		-		-		-	-	
		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	
								_				

WC047 Bitou - Table 85 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 17 February 2014

Vote Description						odget Year 2013/	14				8udget Yeer +1 2014/15	2015/16
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Aceum Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unsweld.	Nat. or Prov. Govi	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[insert departmental structure etc]   thousands		Α	3 A1	8	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 11		
		-		- [		-		- u.		_	-	İ
		_		-		_		-		-		
				_	-	_	_	_		_	-	
		-			-					-		
apital moit year expenditure sub-total		25 845	\$6 683	230	-		(4 118)	-	(3 666)	32 795	18 738	8 690
apital expanditure - Municipal Vote	2				İ						•	
ingle-year expenditure appropriation			450									
Vote 1 - Council 11 - Executive Council		350 350	350 350	-	-	-	_	-	-	350		-
12 - Council General	Į	-	~		_	- :				350	-	] [
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	_	-		-	_		_		_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vota 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		- 128	128	27	-	-	-	-	27	456	-	-
2.1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		110	110	-	_	-	-	_	27	155 110	_	-
2.2 - Internal Audit & Risk Menagement		18	18	27	-	- [	-	-	27	45	_	_
23 - Office of the Political Office Bearers		-	-	-	- [	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
		-	-	-	-	_ [	_	-	-	-	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	~	- 1		-	-
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Community Services		15 386	20777	35	-	_ [		29	- වෙ	20 840	1 116	110
3.1 - Office of HOD - Community Services		8	В	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	- 1110	-
32 - Housing, Parks, Recreation, and Public F	acilities	13 464	16 147	-	-	- 1	-	28	28	16 174	-	2 822
3.3 - Waste Menagement 3.4 - Public Safety		270 1 198	2 978 1 198	35	-	-	- [	-	- 1	2978	-	-
3.5 - Library and Information Services		447	447	-	-	-	-	-	35	1 233	571 545	410 1 065
			- 1	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	- 1000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_
		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	' I	_		-	_	-	-			-		-
Vote 4 - Corporete Services		450	450	-	-	-		_	-	450	-	_
4.1 - Office of HOD - Corporate Services		-	- }	-	-	-	-	- ]	-	_		-
42 - Communication 43 - Administration		47 336	47	23	-	- [	-	-	23	70	-	-
4.4 - Legal Services		330	336	(23)	-	1	-	-	(23)	313	-	-
4.5 - Human Resources		67	87	-	-	_	-	_	_	67		
		-	-	-	~	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	- ]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	_		-	_	-	-	_	-	-
		-	-	_	-	-	_		-	-	_	_
Vote 5 - Financial Services		910	1804	1 219	- [	-	-	-	1 219	2 223	-	_
5.1 - Office of the CFO			-	\$10 -	-	-	-	-	110	110	- }	-
5.2 - Budget & Financial Reporting 5.3 - Revenue Services		520	520	47 189	-	-	_	-	169	47 709	_ ;	-
5.4 - Expenditure		80	80	227	_	-	_	-	227	307	_	-
5.5 - Supply Chain Menagement		78	78	78	-	-	-	-	78	156	_	_
5.6 - Information Technology		232	326	569	-	-	-	-	569	895	-	-
			-	_		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		_		-	-	- 1	-	-		_
		-	- [	-		-		-		_		4
Vote 6 - Strategic Services		445	445	78	- [	- ]	-	-	78	523	-	-
6.1 - Office of HOD - Strategic Services 6.2 - Environmental Management		325	325	-		-		-	-	325		•
63 - Property Management		42	42	78	ŀ	- [		-	78	120		
6.4-LEOTourism	1	-	-	-	-	-		-	,,,	-	1	_
6.5 - Planning and Project Management		33	33	-	-	-	-	-	1	33	ŀ	-
6.6 - IDP 6.7 - D. Hing Cookel	[	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
67 - Building Control 6.8 - Town Planning		27	27	_	-	-		-	-	27		-
69 - PMS/SDB:P/Comptiance	- 1	19	19	_		-		_	1	19	1	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	İ	-		-
Vote 7 - Municipal Services and Infrastructur	re Devel	8 647	19 756	4718	-	-	-	-	4718	15 474	11 924	23 327
7 1 - Office of HOB - MS-B 7 2 - Road and Fleet Maintenance		2925	2925	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
7.3 - Water Services		2923	2555	530		-		-	580	2 975 3 145	3 632 1 300	10 596 7 848
7 4 - Project Facilitation			-	-	-	_	-		300	3 143	1300	7 040
7.5 - Electrical and Mechanical Engineering		3 449	5 265	4 138	-	-	-	_	4 138	9 403	6 993	4 886

WC047 Bitou · Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 8 · 17 February 2014

Vole Descriç	otion	1				. 8	edget Year 2013/	14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16
4-ore-meseuč	- week	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum Funds	Muži-yess capšal	Unfore. Unavoid.	Mat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
firsent departmental s thousands	dructure etc)		٨	3 Al	4 B	5 C	6 Đ	7 E	8 F	9 G	10	1	,
		1	- "-		-		-		-		<del>B</del>	-	-
			-		-		-		-		-		
			_		-	-	_		-	1	_	-	
			-	-	-		-				-		
Vote 8 -			~	-	-	- }	10	-	-	-	-	-	
					-	-	_		-		_		1
				~	-	-	-	-			-	_	
			-	**	-	-	-	~ .	-	**	•	-	
			-	-		-	-	-	-	*	-	-	
		)	_	-	_	-	-	_	_		_		
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	İ
			_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 -			-		_ [		_ [	-	-	-	_	-	
		li	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	ļ
		i	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-		_	
			-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	- 1		- :	-	- 1	
		[	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	- }	_	_	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	_	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -			-	<u>-</u> į	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-	*	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_ :	
		1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [	-	-	
					-	- [	- [		-	-	_	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	, -	-	-	_	_	
			-	- [	-	-	- ]	-	-	-	-		
			-		_	-	-	-	- 1	-		-	
Vote 11 •		[	-	-	-	-	-		-		_	-	•
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	
		•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
			-	- [	-	-	_ }	-		-	_	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			_	-	_	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	
				-	-	-	_		_	_	_	-	
			-		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
t. 4. 48			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
/ole 12 -			-	- 1		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-	-	_	-	-	-		-	-	-	
	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
			-	-	_	-	-	-	-	- [	-	-	
				-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	
ta 13 -				_	-		- 1	_	-		-	_	
			-		-	-	-	-	-		-		
			-		-		-		-		•		
			-		_		-		-		-		
			-	-	-	[	-		-		- }		
			-	-	-	*	-		-		-	-	
			-	-	-		-		-		-	_	
			-	-	_	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
ts 14 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
				_	_	_	-	-	-		-		
			-	-	_		-	-	-		-		
			-	- ]	~	-	-	-	-		-		
	1		ŀ	-	-	-		İ	- [		-		
	ľ			-	[	-	-	-	-		-		
		F	- 1	-	1	- 1		-	-	1	-		

WCC47 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 17 February 2014

Vote Description						Bodget Year 2013i	14				Bodget Year + 1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Muži-yesz cspital	Unfore. Unavold,	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
fins end departmental structure etc.)			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	19		
Rthousends		A	A1	8	Ġ	Ð	E	F	G	н		
		-	-	-	-			_		-		-
Vote 15 -		- 1	-	l - i	-	-	-			_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
		-		-		-		-		-	-	-
		-	-	-		-				-	-	-
		ì - i		-		-		-		-		-
		-	-	- [		-	-	-		-	:	-
		-		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
		-		- [	-	-	-	-		-		-
		-	-	-	**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	_	-		-	-		-	-
Capital single-year expenditure aub-total		26 316	33 910	8 077		-	_	28	6 105	40 015	13-041	27 624
Total Capital Expenditure		52 161	70 593.189	6 307.048	-	-	(4 118.490)	27.600	2 216 158	72 809 347	31 778	35 624

- References

  1. Inset Yote; e.g. Department, Il different to standard structure

  2. Must reconcile to Finance! Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification) and Revenue and Expenditure)

  3. Assign share in "essociate" to relevent Yote

WC047 Bitou - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 17 February 2014

Description	Ref				Bı	idget Year 2013	3/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Describitati	Kei	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unwold:	Nat. or Prov. Govt	]	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	0	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS			1				-	-	9	<u></u>		
Current assets	- 1 1			ĺ								
Cash		(7 038)	(7 038)					10 867	10 867	3 828	7 934	3 86
Cail investment deposits	1 1	35 000	35 000	_	_	_	_	10001	10 001	35 000	60 000	105 000
Consumer debtors		31 418	31 418		-		į į	9 623	9 623 1	41 041	44 216	
Other debtors		2 315	2315					706	706	3 021		44 216
Current portion of long-term receivables		79	79					(4)		75	3 172	3 33
Inventory		2 415	2415					(4)	(4)		60	2.47
Total current assets		64 188	64 188	-				21 192	21 192	2 415 85 380	2 938	3 47
			77100				-	21 192	21 192	92 360	118 319	159 882
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		133	133					(73)	(73)	60	-	-
Investments		4 892	4 892					458	458	5 351	5 199	5 496
Investment property		97 087	97 087					(6 862)	(6 862)	90 225	90 225	90 225
Investment in Associate		-	-						-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	11	614 859	614 859	6 307	-	-	6 846	45 019	58 173	673 032	683 664	697 490
Agricultural		-	-						- 1	_	→	_
Biological	1 1	-							-	-		-
Intang/bla		4 182	4 182					(278)	(278)	3 905	3 323	2 741
Other non-current assets		-	-						- 1	-	_	_
Total non current assets		721 153	721 153	6 307	-	-	6 846	38 266	51 419	772 572	782 412	795 952
TOTAL ASSETS		785 341	785 341	6 307	-	-	6 846	59 458	72 811	857 953	900 730	955 834
LIABILITIES					i							7.7/
Current Habilities												
Sank overdraft		_ :	_ [									
Воттожілд		12 795	12 795	_	_	_	_		_	12 795		- 44 100
Consumer deposits		4 791	4 791	_	_	-	_	- 1	-		13 531	14 423
Trade and other payables		46 893	46 893	_	_		_		-	4 791	5 120	5 467
Provisions		1 600	1 600	~	_	_	-	6 889	6 889	46 893	48 838	43 514
Total current liabilities		86 079	66 079		_			6889	6 889	8 489 72 987	8 927 76 416	4 427 67 831
P			200			_		0 0000	0 003	17 401	70 410	0/ 031
fon current liabilities				1							1	
Borrowing		116 920	116 920	-	-	- i	-		-	116 920	112 653	107 337
Provisions	1	77 103	77 103		170		1400		-	77 103	89 507	102 682
otal non current liabilities		194 023	194 023			-		- 1		194 023	202 160	210 019
OTAL LIABILITIES	$\rightarrow$	260 102	260 102	-				6 889	8 889	266 990	278 576	277 850
RET ASSETS	2	525 240	525 240	6 307			6 846	52 570	65 723	590 963	622 155	877 984
OMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		523 240	523 240	6 307	_	_	6 846	52 570	65 723	588 963	819 155	674 484
Reserves		2 000	2 000		_	-	2410	32374	03 723	2 000	3 000	3 500
OTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		525 240	525 240	6 307	1	=	6 846	52 570	85 723	590 963	622 155	877 984

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFNA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected sevings (section 28(2)(d)), error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9 G=B+C+D+E+F
- 10. Adjusted Budgel H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC047 Bitou - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 17 February 2014

Description	Ref				В	idget Year 201	3/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
иезспроол	Ker	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Kulti-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	1	5	6	7	8	9	10	,	
R thousands	_	A	A1	В	C	Đ _	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												1
Receipts				[								
Ratepayers and other		285 393	285 393					8 568	8 568	293 961	302 232	320 061
Government - operating		102 052	102 052				4 303		4 303	106 354	48 961	65 436
Government - capital	-   '	36 447	36 447				(5 035)		(5 035)	31 412	25 471	26 212
Interest		1770	1 770					-	**	1 770	1 500	1 650
Dividends		-	-						-	-	-	-
Payments												ļ
Suppliers and employees		(350 319)	(350 319)					(1 263)	(1 283)	(351 582)	(295 215)	, ,
Finance charges Transfers and Grants		(13 845)	(13 845)					-	- 1	(13 845)	(13 837)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(2 577) 58 919	(2577)					23	23	(2 554)		(3 410
	$\dashv$	20.313	58 919			-	. (732)	7 328	6 596	65 515	85 937	79 383
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-						- 1	- }	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-						-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	- 1 - 1	-	-						-	-	_	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1 1		-						- 1	- 1	-	-
Payments			ļ	1	J				ĺ			
Capital assets		(50 335)	(50 335)					(22 474)	(22 474)	(72 809)	(33 666)	(34 377)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	$\bot$	(50 335)	(50 335)	**	-			(22 474)	(22 474)	(72 809)	(33 866)	(34 377
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		İ										
Receipts									1			
Short term loans	- 1 - 1	-	- 1						_ [	_	- 1	
Borrowing long term/refinencing	11	12 000	12 000					4 395	4 395	18 395	10 000	10 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		314	314						_	314	329	347
Payments												***
Repayment of borrowing		(12 795)	(12 795)		ŀ				_	(12 795)	(13 531)	(14 423)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(481)	(481)	-	- 1		···	4 395	4 395	3 9 1 4	(3 202)	(4 076)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	-1	8 103	8 103	- 1			(732)	(10 751)	(11 483)	(3 380)	29 068	40 930
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	19 859	19 859			_	(132)	22 350	22 350	42 208 [	38 828	40 930 67 897
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	27 962	27 962	_	_	_	(732)	11 599	22 300	38 828	67 897	108 827

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from to District/Local Municipalities
- 2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspert funds (NFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(e)); editional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected sevings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); e
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC047 Bitou · Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 17 February 2014

Description	Ref				В	ıdget Year 201	3/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Descisposit	, Acq	Ortginal Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Hat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	В	C	D	Ε	F	G	Н		1
Cash and investments available				ľ			Î			_		1
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	27 962	27 962	-		-	(732)	11 599	19 887	38 828	67 897	108 82
Other current investments > 90 days		-	_	-	-	-	732	(732)	_		38	
Non current assets - Investments	1	4 892	4 892	-	-	_	1	458	458	5 351	5 199	1
Cash and investments available:		32 854	32 854					11 325	11 325	44 179	73 134	
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers			-	_	_	-	,		_ 1			,
Unspent borrowing		-	F 1000					(4 960)	(4 960)			
Statutory requirements	1 1							(,,,,,	(. 000)	_		_
Other working capital requirements	2	14 647	14 706					(9 852)	(9 852)	4 854	4 175	(174
Other provisions							1 1	(* ****)	~	7007	7175	1 """
Long term investments committed		4 892	4 892					458	458	5 351	5 199	5 496
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		2 000	2000					_	-	2 000	3 000	
fotal Application of cash and investments;		21 539	28 559	-	- 1		_	(14 354)	(14 354)	12 204	12 374	7 25
gurplus(shortfell)		11 315	6 295		-			25 679	25 679	31 974	60 760	107 10

<sup>1.</sup> Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position

<sup>2.</sup> Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

<sup>3.</sup> Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

<sup>4.</sup> Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after arrural financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

<sup>5.</sup> Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

<sup>8.</sup> Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

<sup>7.</sup> Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

<sup>8.</sup> Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments processed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (NFMA section 28(2)(e)); edictional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section

<sup>9.</sup> G = B + C + D + E + F

<sup>10.</sup> Adjusted Budgel H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC047 Bitou - Table B9 Asset Management - 17 February 2014

Oescription	Rei				18	udget Year 201	3/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
шевспрост	rcei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid,	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		1 4	A1	8	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE			***		-		-	-	1 6	В	i	
Total New Assets to be adjusted	- 1	32 040	35 384	4 552	_		_	28	4 580	39 944	22 691	13 45
Infrastructure - Road transport		1216	1 216		_	-		_		1 216	4 970	
Infrastructure - Electricity		1	472	2893		-	-		2893	3 365	5 993	4 38
Infrastructura - Weter		9 175	9 175	-	-		-	-		9 175	3 684	1 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other		16 420	40.400	400	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	
Infrastructure		26 811	16 420 27 283	230 3 123					230	16 650	5 000	5 000
Community		1 355	1 404	78	_		-	28	3 123	30 406	19 646	10 38
Heritage assets			-	_			_	20	105	1 509	350	_
Investment properties		]					-	_				
Other assets	6	3875	6 677	1 351	_	_	~	_	1 351	8 028	2895	3 065
Agricu tural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_	_	-
Biological assets		-	~	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	3	20 121	35 230	1 755	-		(4 118)	-	(2 364)	32 866	8 887	22 173
Infrestructure - Road trensport		2300	2 300	-	-	-	-	- !	-	2 300	3 932	19 546
Infrestructure - Electricity Infrestructure - Water		2 283 250	3 9 19 250	745	-	-	-		745	4 684	1 000	500
hfashucture - Sanifation		10 233	21 023	580	_	_	// //	_	580	830	400	7 796
Infrastructure - Other		.0200	21 723		_	_	(4 118)	-	(4 118)	16 904	3 555	
Infrastructure	1	15 066	27 492	1 325			(4 118)		(2 794)	24 698	8 887	19 841
Community		-	2 683	-	_	_	-	_ [	-	2 683	-	2632
Hentage assets		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_
Investment properties		-		-	-	-	f -	-	-	-	-	_
Other assets	6	5 055	5 055	430	-	-	-	-	430	5 485	-	700
Agricultural Assets Biological assets		-	-	-	_	-	-	- }	-	w	-	-
Intangibles			-	-	-	_	- 1	-				-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	1.1	-		_	-	-	-		-	- 1	-	-
Intrastructure - Road transport	14	3516	3516									
Infrastructure - Rectricity		2 283	4 391	3 638	-	_	-	-	-	3516	8 901	10.546
Infrestructure - Water		9 425	9 425	560	_	_	_	_ [	3 638 580 :	8 029 10 004	6 993 4 084	4 888
Infrestructure - Senitation		10 233	21 023	-	_	_	(4 118)	_	(4 118)	16 904	3 555	8796
Infrastructure - Other		16 420	16 420	230	-	_	,	_	230	16 650	5000	5 000
Infrastructure		41 877	54774	4 448			(4 118)		330	55 104	28 533	29 227
Community		1 355	4 087	78	-	-	-	28	105	4 192	350	2 632
Heriage assets		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	- 1	-	-
Investment properties Other assets		-			- ,	-	-	-	-	- ]	-	-
Agricultural Assets		8 930	11 732	1 781	-	-	-	-	1 781	13513	2895	3 765
Biological assets				_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	11	-	_ [		_	_	_	_ (	-	_		-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	2	52 161	70 593	6 307	_	-	(4 118)	28	2 216	72 509	31 778	35 624
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									1 10 10		
Infrestructure - Road transport		85 231	85 231	_	_	_	_	12 449	12 449	97 680	102 950	109 600
Infrastructure - Electricity		62 573	62 573	3 638	_	_	_	9974	13612	76 185	80 762	83 129
Infrestructure - Weter		134 839	134 839	580	-	-	-	14 305	14 865	149 724	148 963	152 741
Infrastructura - Sanitation		63 904	63 904	-	-	-	(4 118)	13 476	9 358	73 262	74 181	71 612
Infrastructure - Other		16 062	16 062	230			_	(11 018)	(10 768)	5 274	8792	12 626
Infrastructure		362 610	362 610	4 448	-	-	(4 118)	39 185	39 515	402 125	415 647	429 709
Community Heritage assets		31 765	31 765	78	-	-	-	56	134	31 899	31 070	32 465
Investment properties		97 088	97 086	_	_	_	-	17	17	17	17	17
Other assets		181 204	181 204	1781	_	_	_	(6 861) 56 467	(6 861) 58 248	90 225 239 452	90 225 236 930	90 225
Intangbles		4 570	4570			_	_	(665)	(665)	3905	3 3 2 3	235 299 2 741
Agricultural Assets		-	_	-		_		(0.0)	(000)	0.230	-	2741
Biological assets		-		_			_				_	_
OTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	677 234	677 234	6 307			(4 118)	88 199	99 388	767 622	777 212	790 456
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										;		
Depreciation & asset Impairment		21 095	21 095		_			_		21 095 281	21 728 138	22 379 979
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	11 853	11 853	1 403	- 1	-	(56)	-	1 347	13 200	13 719	15 341
Intrastructure - Road transport		1 480	1 480	310			1		310	1 790	1 675	1 765
Infrastructure - Electricity		690	690	1 327	-	•		-	1 327	2017	1 855	2 056
Infrastructure - Water		831	831	-	-	-	-	~	-	831	971	1 030
Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure - Other		1 848	1848	^	-		-		-	f 848	2 226	2 3 7 5
Intrastructure - Ovier	1	5 5 3 9	5 539	1 637					4.607	690	700	710
Community		1659	1659	90		-	- 4		1 637	7 176	7 426	7 937
Heritage assets		, 330	-	30	_	.	•	-	94	1 753	1 752	1 651
Imestment properties				-	-	-	-	-	- 1	1		_
Other assets	6	4 655	4 655	(324)	_		(60)	_	(384)	4 271	4 540	5 554
OTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		32 948	32 948	1 493		_	(56)		1 347	34 295	35 447	37 721
of capital exp on renewal of assets		38.6%	49.9%	- d.	1 T. T.	N _ 2 _ 4 _ 1	T ,	X 37 4 43 F	Tu:	45.1%	28.0%	62 2%
enewal of existing assets as % of depreca		95.4%	167.0%			7.4 2-				155.6%	40.9%	99.155
&M as a % of PPE		1.8%	1.8%	10-						1.7%	18%	19%
enewal and R&M as a % of PPE	1 1	4.7%	7.0%			117	T. T.	- <u>v</u> \ \ \		6.0%	2 9%	47%

WC047 Bitou - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 17 February 2014

			1		В	udget Year 2013	¥14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum, Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Household service targets (000)	1	A	A1	В	С	Ð	E	F	G	Н		
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		10 873	10 873						-	10 873	11543	1224
Piped water inside yard (out not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level)	2	6 782 398	6 782							6 782	7121	747
Other water supply (at least min service level)	1	1 281	398 1 281							398 1 281	448 1345	1
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal		19 334	19 334	-			-	-	-	19 334	20 457	21 650
Using public tap (< min service level)	3	-	-									
Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply	3,4	192	192						-	192	202	212
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	1	192	192						-	192	202	212
Total number of households	5	19 526	19 526	w	•		*			19 528	20 659	21 862
Sanitation/sewerage:	Î											
Flush todet (connected to sewerage)		17 449	17 449						-	17 449	17 799	18 099
Flush tollet (with septic tank) Chemical todet	1	~							-	-	-	-
Pit loilet (ventilated)	, !	457	457						_	457	107	-
Other to let provisions (> min.service level)	,	-							_	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Bucket toilet		17 906 204	17 906 204	-	- [	-	-	-	-	17 906	17 906	18 099
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		272	222	İ					-	204 222	116	59 72
No totet provisions	1	-	-						_	-	-	
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	_	427	427				-		_	427	239	132
Total number of households	5	18 333	18 333	-	-	-	-	~ [	-	18 333	18 145	18 231
Energy; Electricity (at least min. service level)		1 965	1 965							4.000	0015	
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		13 275	13 275						- ;	1 965 13 275	2 315 14 025	2 815 14 875
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15 240	15 240		-	-			-	15 240	16 340	17 690
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)			-	İ					-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		4 245	4 245						_	4 245	4 457	4 680
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		4 245	4 245		-		_			4 245	4 457	4 680
Total number of households	5	19 485	19 485	- i		-			-	19 485	20 797	22 370
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min service)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		18 827 18 827	18 827						-	18 827	19 707	20 707
Removed less frequently than once a week	1	210	210	-	- !	-	-	-	_	18 827 210	19 707 265	20 707 353
Using communal refuse dump		0	0						_	0	200	1
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal		50	50						-	50	52	55
No rubbish disposal		- 8	- 8						-	- 6	- 8	7
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	}	267	267			_			***	267	324	416
Total number of households	5	19 093	19 093		-		-	-	-	19 093	20 031	21 122
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15		A10					MeAGA				
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6 003	6 003		ŀ			,	-	6 003	6 703	7 553
Sanitation (free minkmum level service) Electricity/other energy (60kwh per household per mor		2 778 6 370	2 778		[			1	-	2 778	3 478	4 328
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	100	2728	6 370 2 728					j	_	6 370 2 728	8 570 3 078	6 870 3 538
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16								- · <del>-  </del>	6140	3010	3 500
Water (6 kiloffres per household per month)	"	1 693	1 693						_	1 693	1 694	1 695
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3 111	3 111							3 111	3 266	3 429
Electricity/other energy (50kwin per household per mor Refuse (removed once a week)	n(n)	2 126 4 170	2 126 4 170						-	2 126	2 232	2 344
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	J .	11 099	11 099	-			-			4 170 11 099	4 378 11 571	4 597 12 068
lighest level of free service provided											(141)	
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		425 000	350 000						_	350 000	350 000	350 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		7	6						•••	6	6	8
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		119	119	1					***	-	405	444
Electricity (kw per household per month)		53	50						_	119 50	125 50	132 50
Refuse (average litres per week)									- ,		-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17				-							
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	toel	109	109				1		-	109	205	270
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and reba Water	3(3)	207	207						-	207	218	1 420
Sanitation		670	670	1		ĺ	ŀ		_	207 670	218 703	229 738
Electricity other energy		2 087	2 087						-	2 087	2 192	2 301
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates		231	231							231	243	255
Housing - top structure subsidies	6						İ		_ [	-		
Other										_		
otal revenue cost of free services provided (total soci	ial pa	3 306	3 306			-	†	-	_	3 306	3 562	3 794

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 17 February 2014

Parado de la constante de la c					Ви	idget Year 201	3/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Description	Ref	Original Budget	6	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Hat. or Prov. Govt	11	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands REVENUE ITEMS		A	Ai	8	С	D	E	F	G	H	i	_
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		99 947	99 947	EVIXO			_		4 800	104 747	105.244	444.022
less Revenue Foregone		9 500	0.000	- mai		_	_	_	4 600	104 747 9 500	105 344	111 033
Net Property Rates		90 447	90 447	4 800			_	_	4 800	95 247	95 331	100 479
Service charges - electricity revenue										***		
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		105 478	3295-6224	(2 937)	-	_		_	(2 937)	102 541	113 045	121 155
less Revenue Foregone		3 063	3 063	-	-	***		_	(1.001)	3 063	3 284	3 526
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		102 415	102 415	(2 937)	-		-	_	(2 937)	99 478	109 761	117 635
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		36 656	36 656	137	-	_	_	_	137	36 794	38 638	40 722
less Revenue Foregone		2318	2 318	-	-		-	-		2318	2 443	2 575
Net Service charges - water revenue		34 338	34 338	137	**	_		i -	137	34 476	36 193	38 147
Service charges - sanitation revenue										-		
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		39 461	39 461	528	-	-	-	- 1	528	39 989	41 592	43 838
less Revenue Foregone		4 296	4 296	(1 148)	-				(1 148)	3 148	4 528	4 773
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		35 165	35 165	1 676		_	-	-	1 678	38 841	37 084	39 066
Service charges • refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue	1	25 031	25 031	-	-	-	-	- '	-	25 031	26 383	27 808
Total landfili revenue		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
lass Reverue Foregone Net Service charges - refuse revenue	i -	4 027 21 004	4 027 21 004	(1 014)	-		-		(1 014)	3 014	4 245	4 474
	1 +	21 004	21 004	1 914	-		-	-	1 014	22 017	22 138	23 334
Other Revenue By Source								]				
Fuel fevy Other ravenue	3	6 455	7 005	40000	- [	-	-	- [		-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue		6 455	7 005	(686)	-			2890	2 204	9 209	6 877	7311
ad alidade Militaria and an analysis and an an		0 400		(000)				2 990	2 204	9 209	6 877	7 311
EXPENDITURE ITEMS Employee related costs					Į į							
Basic Salaries and Wages		80 906	81 466	(3 195)			(440)		(2.214)	70.400	55.400	44 707
Pension and UIF Contributions		11 421	11 421	(281)	_	_	(149) —	_	(3 344)	78 122 11 140	86 165 12 183	91 765
Medical Aid Contributions		11 121	11 121	(2 471)		_	_	_	(281) (2 471)	8 650	11 844	12 954 12 614
Overtime		2 830	2 830	596	-	_	_		596	3 426	2 971	3 160
Performance Bonus		-	_	-	-	_	- 1		-	_	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 522	5 522	344	<u> </u>	-	-	-	344	5 865	5 880	6 263
Celiphone Allowance		381	381	334	-		-	-	334	715	406	432
Housing Allowances		843	843	(363)	-	-	-	-	(363)	480	898	956
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave		3 866 2 180	3 866 2 180	771	-	-	-	-	771	4 637	4 101	4 351
Long service awards	}	857	657	(112)	-	_	-	-	(112)	2 068 660	2 322 699	2 473
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	7 798	7 798	30	_	_	_		30	7 828	8 305	745 8 845
sub-total		127 524	128 084	(4 344)	-		(149)	-	(4 493)	123 591	135 764	144 557
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE			-	- 1		_			-			
Total Employee related costs Contributions recognised - capital	1	127 524	128 084	(4 344)	-		(149)	•	(4 493)	123 591	135 754	144 557
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Contract 2		- !	-	-	-	-	_	-	- 1	_	_	_
Contract 3		-	-	-	-	-		-	- 1	_	-	_
Contract 4		-	-	-	~	-	-	-		_	_	_
Contract 5			-		-						_	
Default]		-	-		-		-		_		_	_
Total Contributions recognised - capital			- 1	- 1	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	-1	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		21 095	21 095							04.005	04.700	
Lease amortisation		21 493	21030	_	- [	_	_	_	-	21 095	21 728	22 380
Capital asset impairment			_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		_	-		_		- 1		_ !			
fotal Depreciation & asset Impairment	1	21 095	21 095	-	-	_	-	- 1		21 095	21 728	22 380
Bulk purchases									1			
Electricity		77 382	77 382	(3 933)	- 1	_		_	(3 933)	73 449	83 573	90 258
Water		200	200	44		_	-	-	44	244	210	220
otal bulk purchases	1	77 582	77 582	(3 889)		-	-	-	(3 889)	73 693	83 783	90 478
Contracted services												
Consultant Fees		-	-	-	_	_	_	-		-		_
ff Support		1 836	1 836	- [	-		-	-	1	1 836	2 040	2 266
Security Services		3 416	3 416	1 182	-	- ]	68	-	1 250	4 666	3 501	3 683
Revenue Enhancement Services		3 350	3 350	-		- [	-	-		3 350	3 5 1 8	3 693
Valuation Rell	1 1	500	500	100	- 1	-	- 1	- 1	100	600	525	551

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 17 February 2014

Description		Ref				80	dget Year 2013	3/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
nescubaou		Ker	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum, Funds	Muiti-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
				6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands			A	A1	B (	E .	D	E	F	G '	н		
Financial Support Services		1	1 000	1 000		_	-	-	T -	_	1 000	1 300	1 45
PMS System		1	420	420	420	-		_	_	420	840	315	3:
Policies Revision			110	118	-		-	-			110	_	-
Transport Plans			30	30	-	-	-	-	_	- 1	30	30	1 3
Wasta Transfer Services		1	4 010	1.010	-	-		_	-	-	4 010	4 331	4 62
Re-Disconnection Of Services			250	250	-		_	-			250	263	27
Desalination Plant			1 650	1 650	-	-		-	-	_ ,	1 650	1 733	1 81
Traffic Support Services			2 900	2 900	(600)		40	_	_	(600)	2 300	3 100	3 20
Internal Audil Services			558	558	(60)	-	_	_	-	(60)	498	718	_
Water Safety And Security Plan			67	67	-		_		_	-	87	70	7
Waler Audit			_	-	-		-	_			_	_	_
Contract 17			_	- 1	_	-	-	_		- 1		_	_
Contract 18			_	_	_	-		_	- 1	_	_	_	
Contract 19			_	-	-	-	_		_	_	-	_	
Contract 20		i	-		_	- 1	_	_	_	_		_	
Contract 21				_	-		_	_	_	_ (	_	_	_
Contract 22			_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Contract 23			_	_	_	_		_	_ [		_		
Contract 24		1	_	_ [	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
(Default)		1	-		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
•	sub-total	11	20 097	20 097	1 042	-		68	_			21 443	21 99
Allocations to organs of state:				i	1					-	-	21 443	21 59
Electricity			_	_	_	_		_	_				
Water		1	_	_		_				_	-	_	_
Sanitation		1	-		_	_	_	_ ]	_ [	İ	-	-	-
Other				_		_ [	_	1		-	-	-	-
otal contracted services		-	20 097	20 097	1 042	—· <u>−</u> +		- 68	- 1		-	21 443	21 99
				20 000	1442	-	- i	99	-	-	•	21 443	21 987
ther Expenditure By Type						}							
Repairs and maintenance		.	11 853	11 853	1 403	-	-	(56)	-	1 347	13 200	13 719	15 34
Collection costs			750	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	788	82
Contributions to 'other' provisions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees			2709	2709	382	-	- [	-	-	382	3 091	2 448	27.0
Audit fees			1 649	1 849	760	-	-	-	- {	750	2 399	1 731	1 817
General expenses		3,5	101 765	102 451	697	-		3 776	-	4 473	106 924	42 318	48 52
otal Other Expenditure		1	118 726	119 411	3 232	-	-	3 720	_	5 605	113 163	61 001	67 110

- Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
- 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
- 3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
- 4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
- 5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
- 6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
- 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFAIA
- 10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 11. Adjusts. = "Other Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected sevings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 12. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Description	Ref	* 1				dget Year 201	г				Budget Year +1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
nescuboou	Kei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	Ai	8	c	Ď	E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
ASSETS		**					-					
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits < 90 days		35 000	35 000		Ì				_	35 000	60 000	105 00
Other current investments > 90 days		-	_						_	33 000	00000	100 60
Total Call Investment deposits	1	35 000	35 000	_	_		† <u> </u>			35 000	60 000	105 00
Consumer debtors										05000	00000	10300
Consumer debtors		98 751	98 751				1	(3 175)	(3 175)	95 576	114 685	131 53
Less, provision for debt impairment		67 333	67 333	- i		_	_	(12 798)	(12 798)	54 535	70 449	87 31
Total Consumer debtors	1	31 418	31 418	_	- 1	-	_	9 623	9 523	41 041	44 216	44 21
Debt impairment provision					i							
Balance at the beginning of the year		52 314	52 314		-			(12 798)	(12 798)	39 515	54 535	70 44
Contributions to the provision		15-019	15 019						- 1	15 019	15 914	16 874
Bad debts written off									-	-		
Balance at end of year		67 333	67 333	-	-	-	-	(12 798)	(12 798)	54 535	70 449	87 319
Property, plant & equipment							i t					
PPE at costivatuation (exct. finance leases)	- 1 . 1	835 454	835 454	6 307			6 848	29 879	43 033	878 487	910 285	945 889
Leases recognised as PPE	2	3 752	3 752						- 1	3 752	3 752	3 752
Less: Accumulated depreciation		224 347	224 347					(15 140)	(15 140)	209 207	230 352	252 151
Total Property, plant & equipment	- 1	614 859	614 859	6 307			\$ 846	45 019	27 892	1 091 445	683 684	697 490
LIABILITIES Current Rebläties - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		••	-						-	_	-	_
Current portion of long-term fizibilities		12 795	12 795						-	12 795	13 531	14 423
Total Current fishlities - Borrowing		12 795	12 795	-	-	-	-		-	12 795	13 531	14 423
(rade and other payables				ĺ					1			
Creditors		46 893	46 893						-	48 893	48 838	43 514
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		-	~		1			- 1	-	-	-	-
VAT											-	_
Fotal Trade and other payables	1	. 45 893	46 893	-	-	-	***	-	-	48 893	48 838	43 514
Non current Esbilities - Borrowing  Sorrowing		440.003	440.007	i			.					
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	3	113 867 3 052	113 867					ĺ		113 867	111 082	107 337
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	- 1 F	116 920	3 052 116 920							3 052	1 591	
Provisions - non current		110 320	110 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 920	112 653	107 337
Retirement benefits		65 339	65 339	}								
List other mejor items		00 000	00 009						-	85 339	73 644	82 489
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		7 434	7 434						-	7 434	0 404	
Other	-1-1	4 330	4 330					1	_	4 330	8 134 7 729	11.240
otal Provisions - non current		77 103	77 103	-						77 103	89 507	11 349 102 682
HANGES IN NET ASSETS				· · — — — —			^			17 100	99 301	102 002
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		523 240	523 240	8 307					40.500			
Appropriations to Reserves	-1-1	-	740 240	4 307	-			4 275	10 582	533 821	588 963	819 155
Transfers from Reserves				1						_ [	1 000	500
Depreciation offsets		-	_	1						_		
Other adjustments							6 846	48 295	55 141	55 141	29 192	54 830
ccumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	11	523 240	523 240	6 307	-	_	6 846	52 570	65 723	588 963	619 (55	874 484
656[703		- ·									010 100	VI 7 707
Housing Development Fund		_	-			ĺ				_	-	_
Capital replacement		2 000	2 000	1					-	2 000	3 000	3 500
Sež-insurance		-	-					j	_	-	-	-
Other reserves (Es!)		-	-						-	-		_
Revaluation									_	_	-	_
otal Reserves	2	2 000	2 000		**	-	-			2 000	3 000	3 500
OTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	525 240	525 240	6 307	-	-	6 846	52 570	65 723	590 963	622 155	617 984
otal capital expenditure includes expenditure on nation	nally signific	ant priorities:							•			
Provision of basic services		I				T			- 1			
2010 World Cup									_			

- 1. Must reconcile with Financial Position' budget
- 2. Leases treated as essets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
- 3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
- 4 Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year, Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) kilentified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
- 6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 9. Adjusts: = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)), error correction (section 28(2)(d)).

Description	Unit of measurement				B	idget Year 201	3/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
2331,9501	Our or intersolibilitie	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Muiti-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid	Nat or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts	Adjusted Sudget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Municipal Services and Infrastructure Development		A		В	С	D	E	F	G ,	В		
Weter												
Water Distribution											1	
Reduction in Backlogs. Access to Water	1		_								i i	
Number of new water connections	number											
Replacement and improvement of Whaterock pumping scheme and associated drainage networks - Whaterock			_									
Relocation of pump station Poortijes											600 000	
Upgrada in at works for the Kurland Treatment Works	1	515 000	515 000							515 000		
Upgrade of Kwano Outlail sewer	1	2 955 000	2 955 600						1	2 955 000		
% of the water maintenance budget sperit	%						ĺ		. 1	2 800 000		
Complete Phase 3 of the upgrade of the water supply and abstraction												
system in Keurbooms river		737 000	737 000							737 000		i
histaliation of suction booster system			-					Ï			2 684 000	
Complete Phase 1 and 2 for the construction of the new Kwanoleithula rising man to 3.5 Maga litre reservoir												
Replacement of an pipes (reboutation and upgrade)	I	8 437 000	8 437 000					1		8 437 000		į
New nong mein from Roodefontein to Weter Purification Works	number	400 000	400 000							400 000	1 000 000	
Upgrade Oxi to ozone generators	4 1	F 70 000		- 1	1							8 796 000
Review the Water Service Development Plan	Document	540 000	540 000						-	540 000	1	
Capital Budget spent	%		-									450 000
Waste Water/ Sanitation	, l		•							-		
Waste WaterSanitation Menagement			i									
Review the Waste Water Waster Plan by the end of June	Document	400 000	400 000							- 1		
Refurbish Pump station 23, 2, 3 - Kwano	3	3 000 003	3 000 000						• 1	400 000		
lumber of new sewer connections	Number	300000	300000							3 000 000		
6 of the senilation maintenance budget spenil	%		•			ļ			•			
Capital Budget sperit	%		Ĭ									
Stom Waler							ŀ					
	Document		. 1		-				-		1	
evelopment of a Stormwater Master Plan by the end of June 2014		450 000	450 000			- 1				450.000		
i of the storm water maintenance budget spent	%			-	ŀ					450 000		
lew stormwater pipe Improvements	Channels and pipelines	300 000	300 000 {						1	300 000	3 294 000	4 282 000
fairtain existing stormwater infrastructure in all wards			- 1		- 1					300 000	3 294 000	4 202 000
Roads					[	İ						
Red Comments			.			l	ļ			.		i
essal existing road	Km	2 000 000	2 000 000		i		ĺ		_	2 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
onstruction of new roads onstruction of a new text route	Km :	- 1	- [			ļ	i				2 632 000	5 283 000
	Km	1 216 000	1 216 000		ł	-		1		1 218 000	4 970 000	
apital Budget spent	Document		-	- 1			1				1	
	%				- 1		- 1					
Fleeticity	79		•			1	}		-			
<b>Exclicity</b>			*			ŀ		İ			- 1	
orrpletion of 88Kv feeder bay at Robberg			^			}					- 1	
ograde of transformer from 10 MVA to 20MVA at Robberg	)		-						-			
ew substation for Kwano (Phasa 1 civil works)		4 270 000	4 220 444						- 1			
	Number	1 270 000	1 270 000	1					• 1	1 270 000		4 386 000
	Number (350)	2 632 000	2632000		- 1				-			
	thater (102)	2 032 000	2002000 ;							2 532 000		
	Number		1	j				. !	. 1			
	Number	1		1					- 1		500 000	
placement of existing sub stations	Number						1				3 361 000	
	36		- 1				ĺ			* [	500 000	500 000
pital Budget spent	%		_				ľ	İ				1
w streetights	Murriber .	1	_									
MG Capital Spanding	%		.						•			
						İ	}			: 1		
endal Services		}										
Revenue Serives				İ								
	Number of Subskilles	2 440	2 440		- 1	1				2 440	2 440	2 440
cess to free basic Services						1				2440	2 440	2 440
			- 1	-			}	1				
Debtora Administration			-	-	-							
cess to subsidised Services	Number of Subsidies	5 500	5 500		- 1	1	ļ					1
		0 000	0 000 [		- 1		1			5 500 1	5 503	5 500

References

1 Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (with a relevant function) and each vota (MFMA s11(3)(b))

2 Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA1 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

5. Total target adjustments during the (A or A12 etc.) + G

6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 17 February 2014

Description of financial Indicator	Basis of calculation	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	8	ludget Year 2013/	14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Yea +2 2015/16
		Amilieri Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									_
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid (Operating Expenditure	5.6%	7.4%	6.9%	6.6%	6.6%	6.6%	7 5%	7 2%
Волоwed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	SERVE	127.9%	96.4%	81.4%	77.4%	40 3%	115.5%	28.1%
Safety of Capital				}	<u> </u>	1			
Geanng	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	192.0%	174.5%	178.6%	5846.0%	5846.0%	5845 0%	3755.1%	3066.8%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	53.7%	76.8%	82.3%	97.1%	97.1%	117.0%	154.8%	235.7%
Current Rabo adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	53.7%	21.6%	28.0%	1032.0%	1032.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Uquidity Ratio Revenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	13.6%	29.2%	32.9%	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.9	1.6
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	89.9%	100.5%	92.9%	92.9%	92,9%	92.9%	95.2%	95.2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	17.5%	15.9%	10.1%	8.4%	8.4%	10.6%	12.9%	11.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash		374.5%	87.7%	200.7%	167.7%	167.7%	120 8%	71.9%	40.0%
Other Indicators	Tababblah mad annu dibb	40.100.001							
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kVV)	12 475 041	10 165 642	7 856 243	6 189 227	6 189 227	6 189 227	6 634 851	6 633 779
(4)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	7 186	6 305	5 424	4 766	4 766	4 766	3 670	2 826
	Total Volume Losses (kt)	519 950	457 665	395 380	1 130 345	1 130 345	1 130 345	951 897	895 352
Vater Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2 901	2 554	2 206	1 854	1 854	1 854	1 257	1 119
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	37.7%	35.9%	33.1%	31.6%	31.7%	29.7%	36 9%	35.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	5.5%	3.7%	3.5%	2.9%	2.9%	3.2%	3.7%	3.8%
Financa charges & Depreciation	FC8D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.1%	13.2%	10.0%	8.7%	8.6%	8.4%	97%	8.9%
OP requistion financial ylability indicators	and the same of th								
i, Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants):Debt service payments due within financial year)	1953.1%	1593.7%	2398.9%	1101.6%	1103.7%	1133.8%	1134.7%	1201.9%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	22.6%	22.7%	19.1%	7 8%	7.8%	9.9%	12.0%	11.0%
iīi. Cost coverege	(Ava:lable cash + investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.0	0.9	1,6	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3

Consumer deblors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

<sup>2.</sup> Cnly include it services provided by the municipality

WC047 Bitou · Supporting Table SB	5 Adjustments Budget - social	economic and demographic statistics	and assumptions - 17 February 2014

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Demographics	1					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Population		18 427	29 182	39 002	44 842	49 162	47 997	51 357	51 357	51 35
Females aged 5 - 14	ĺ	1 626	2 581	2 5 7 0	6 647	4 002	7610	8 142	8 142	8 142
Males aged 5 - 14		1 598	2 435	2 503	6 679	3 743	7 647	8 182	8 182	8 182
Females aged 15 - 34		3 272	5 664	8 136	6 762	8 634	7 741	8 283	8 283	8 283
Males aged 15 - 34		3 324	5 564	8 278	7 505	8 847	8 592	9 194	9 194	9 194
Unemployment		1 490	3 692	3 175	1 860	7 106	7 603	8 136	8 136	8 136
Monthly Household Income ( no. of households)	1, 12									
None		/23	1 233	415	38	3 008	3 219	3 444	3 444	3 44
R1 - R1 600	1	150	512	213	81	733	4 686	5 0 1 4	5 014	501
R1 601 - R3 200		465	1 172	609	1 328	914	3 508	3 754	3 754	3 75
R3 201 - R6 400		950	1 846	2 235	1 207	2 732	2 464	2 636	2 636	2 63
R6 401 - R12 800		705	1 656	2 133	1 581	3 279	1 604	1716	1716	171
R12 801 - R25 600		662	1 076	1 687	3 127	2 302	1 186	1 269	1 269	1 269
R25 601 - R51 200	1	329	734	439	2 590	1 499	715	765	765	76
R52 201 - R102 400		267	458	347	2 861	1 109	275	295	295	290
R102 401 - R204 800		291	120	2003	2 941	669	86	92	92	9:
R204 801 - R409 600		194	55	269	519	257	68	• 72	72	7:
R409 601 - R819 200	4 :	146	20	75	127	80				
> R819 200		156	28		-	63	1			
overty profiles (no. of households)			i							
< R2 060 per household per month	13		-		12 211	7 103	7 601	0.400	0.400	
Insert description	2				12211	7 103	7 001	8 133	8 133	8 133
fousehold/demographics (600)									·	
Number of people in municipal area		18 427	29 182	20.000	64 042	51.210	54004	57.000	67 000 I	
Number of poor people in municipal area	-	10421	29 102	39 002	44 842	51 340	54 934	57 680	57 680	57 680
Number of households in municipal area		5 077	44.700	40.046	12 212	13 981	14 960			
Number of poor households in municipal area		50//	11 760	12 645	15 087	16 645	17 274	4.000		
Definition of poor household (R per month)			1 129 745	1 214 801	1 685	1 888	1 909	1 930	1 930	1 930
jousing statistics		-	.740	001			v			
Formal	. 3			0.000	0.000					
Informal			j	8 959	8 989	9 970	10 292	1		
Total number of households				3 686	6 099	10 542	6 983			·•··
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	•	*	12 645	15 088	20 512	17 274	-	- 1	
Dwellings provided by province/s	"				i		ĺ			
Dwellings provided by private sector	5						1	-		
Total new housing dwellings	"								7-37-1	
THE PERSON NAMED OF THE PE								-		-
conomic	6						ì		i	
Inflation/Inflation outlook (CPIX)		1					10.0%			
Interest rate - borrowing						!	4.5%			
Interest rate - investment	1 1						5.0%		1	
Remuneration increases				-			0.0%			
Consumption growth (electricity)		1	`				-1.0%			
Consumption growth (water)								1		
ollection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges		`			%	%	93.0%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment		. "			%	%	100.0%	% 1	%	%
Interest - external investments				J	%	%	100.0%	%	%	%
	1	1.		2 1	79	1.4	195.0.10	70	70	70
Interest - debtors	1	. 1	. 1		%	%	90.0%	%	%	%

References
1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services.
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality.
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province.
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality.
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations.

WC047 Bitou · Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 17 February 2014

Description			2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Me	edium Term Reve	nue and Expe	nditure Framew	ork
R thousands	Ref	MFMA section	Audani Ovicome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Funding measures			-			-				
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	16 684	28 620	19 859	27 962	27 962	38 828	67 897	108 827
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	(96 167)	(74 052)	(66 178)	11 315	6 295	31 974	60 760	107 107
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0.9	1.6	0.9	0.1	0.1	01	02	03
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets, R'000	4	18(1)	28 128	9 108	44 221	35 934	51 042	55 725	28 578	40 278
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	124%	6.3%	12.5%	4.8%	4.8%	6 6%	-17%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	97.3%	98.4%	90.9%	95 2%	95.0%	95.3%	94 2%	95 2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total bilable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	5.8%	4.5%	4.8%	5.2%	5.2%	51%	5.2%	5 2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	100.0%	100.0%	90.5%	96.5%	71.3%	0 0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	35.9%	127.9%	96.4%	81.4%	77.4%	40.3%	115 5%	28,1%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	104.4%	116.3%	109 6%	100 0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	- 11	18(1)a	18.1%	-5.6%	-1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.5%	0.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				-100 0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	2.8%	1.9%	2.0%	1.8%	1.8%	1.7%	1.8%	1.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	31.9%	0.0%	38.6%	49.9%	45.1%	28.0%	62.2%

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic largets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term errear debter collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
- 14. Indicative of a credible ellowance for asset renewal frequires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan)

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 17 February 2014

Description	Ref			В	udget Year 2013/	14			Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Description	Ker	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Multi-year capital 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	В	c	10 D	11 E	12 F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2						-			
Operating Transfers and Grants		-								
National Government:		32 804	32 804		1					
Local Government Equitable Share		29 614	29 614	_		<del>.</del>		32 804	43 412	60 019
Finance Management	3	1 300	1 300					29 614	41 028	57 552
Municipal Systems Improvement	ľ	890	890					1 300	1 450	1 500
MIG Grant		•••	0.0					890	934	967
EPWP incentive		1 000	1 000					1 000		
							-	-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							_	_		
Provincial Government:		69 248	69 248	_	3 857	_	3 857	73 105	5 549	5 417
Provincial Management Support Grant					400		400	400		
Community Development Workers					33		33	33		
Libraries		525	525				-	525	578	636
MMC Kurland							-	-		
Spatial Planning							-	-		
Revitalise Urban Areas							- ,	-		
Socio Economic Upgrade Informal Settlements		Ì					-	-		
Traffic Disaster Umsobomvu Youth Fund							-	-		
Provincial Housing Grant		60.005	en one		0.000			-		
Kurland Project Link Subsidy Project		62 825	62 825		3 206		3 206	66 031		
Qolwenl/Bosslesgif Housing		1					_	-		
Kranshoek Project Link Subsidy Housing							-	-		
Proclaimed Roads Maintenance		1 140	1 140				-	4.40		
EPWP		1110	1170				_ ,	1 140		
Municipal Replacement Grant	4	4 758	4 758					4 758	4 971	4 781
Sport and Recreation		.,,,,					_	4100	4 911	4701
Thusong	5				218		218	218		
District Municipality:				est	Tehroli -	_	-	Dia .	P4	
[insert description]							~ - 1			
								_		
Other grant providers:		-			_	_	í - l	-	-	
[insert description]							- [	-		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	102 052	102 052	••	3 857		3 857	105 909	48 981	65 436
Capital Transfers and Grants		i						Ţ		
National Government:		16 845	16 845	-	1 000	_	1 000	17 845	24 926	25 147
MIG Grant		16 845	16 845				-	16 845	18 926	20 147
Flood Monfes							_	_		
National Electrification Programme		-	-				-	-	3 000	5 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant			-		,		-	-		
Financial Management Grant								-	i	
Escom Demand Side Management (EDSM)							~	-		
Drought Relief Grant ACIP		•	-		4 4 - 4		-	-		
ACIP Provincial Government;	-   -	40.747			1 000		1 000	1 000	3 000	
Provincial Housing Grant		13 767	13 767		-	_	-	13 767	545	1 065
EPWP	11	13 320	13 320				-	13 320		
Municipal Replacement Grant		447	447				-	447	545	4.000
Sport and Recreation		777	777			:	_	447	545	1 065
District Municipality:	1		_				_	_	_	
[insert description]	-								-	
							_	_		
Other grant providers;			_	-	-		_	_	_	
[insert description]								_		
otal Capital Transfers and Grants	6	30 612	30 612	-	1 000		1 000	31 612	25 471	26 212
OTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		132 663	132 663		4 857	-	4 857	137 520	74 432	91 648

				Budget Year 201:	3/14			Budget Year +* 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16
Description	Ref Origin Budge		Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	В	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1				`				*
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants			1						
National Government:		804 32 80	4 –	-		- 1	32 804	43 412	60 01
Local Government Equitable Share	l E	614 2011	1			- 1	29 614	41 028	57 55
Finance Management	1	300 130				-	1 300	1 450	1 50
Municipal Systems Improvement MIG Grant		890 89	)			-	890	934	96
EPWP Incentive	1	000 100	)			-	1 000		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]						-	-		
Provincial Government:	69	248 69 24	-	4 057		4 057	73 305	5 549	5.41
Provincial Management Support Grant				600		600	600	3 043	341
Community Development Workers				33		33	33		
Libraries		525 52	5			-	525	578	63
MMC Kurland						-	-		
Spatial Planning Revitalise Urban Areas						-	-		
Socio Economio Upgrade Informal Settlements							-		
Traffic Disaster						_	_		
Umsobomvu Youth Fund						_	_		
Provincial Housing Grant	62	825 62 825		3 206		3 206	66 031		
Kurland Project Link Subsidy Project						-	-		
Colvent/Bossiesgif Housing						-	-		
Kranshoek Project Link Subsidy Housing Proclaimed Roads Maintenance		140 1 140				-			
EPWP	,	1 140				-	1 140		
Municipal Replacement Grant	4	758 4 758				-	4 758	4 971	4 78
Sport and Recreation						_	- 100	. 4311	710
Thusong	L			218		218	218		
Platrict Municipality:		-   -	-	_	- 1			-	-
[insert description]		-				-	-		
Other grant providers:					- "		*****		
[insert description]					-	-	- 1		
- VIVAL VA						_			
otal operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	102 1	102 052		4 057		4 057	108 109	48 961	65 438
apital expenditure of Transfers and Grants Istional Government:	22 (	90 22.000		* 444	!				
MIG Grant	16 8		-	7 465	-	7 465	30 145	24 926	25 147
Flood Monies		10010				_	16 845	18 926	20 147
National Electrification Programme		-   -				-	_	3 000	5 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant						_	-		•
Financial Management Grant						-	-		
Escom Demand Side Management (EDSM)							-		
Drought Refiel Grant ACIP	51	35 5 835		6 465		6 465	12 300		
rovincial Government:	137	67 13 767		1 000		1 000	1 000	3 000	
Provincial Housing Grant	13 3			400		200	13 967 13 320	545	1 065
EPWP						_	13 320		
Municipal Replacement Grant	4	47 447				-	447	545	1 065
Sport and Recreation				200		200	200		
istrict Municipality:				-	-		= =		
[insert description]						-			
ther grant providers:			_				-		
[insert description]				-	-			-	
otal capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	36 4	47 36 447	_	7 665		7 665	44 111	25 471	26 212
otal capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	138 4						_	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
eferences	130 9	98 138 498		11 722	~	11 722	150 220	74 432	91 648

<sup>1.</sup> Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received

<sup>2</sup> Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

<sup>3.</sup> Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA.

<sup>4</sup> Adjustments to funding affocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved'
Adjustments Budget in the

<sup>6.</sup> E = B + C + D

<sup>7</sup> Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 17 February 2014

				B	udget Year 2013	/14			Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	c	5 D	6	7		
Operating transfers and grants:		^			-	יט	£	- F	-	٠
National Government:					1					
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							1			
Current year receipts		32 804	32 804				-	22.224	10.440	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		32 804	32 804		-		-	32 804	43 412	60 01
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3£ QŲ4	32 004	-			-	32 804	43 412	60 01
Provincial Government:		_	_				-	_		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					0.010		2012			
Current year receipts		69 248	89 XMI		9010		9010	9 010		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		69 248	69 248		00/0			69 248	5 549	5 41
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	99 240	03 240	-	9 610	-	9 610	78 258	5 549	541
District Municipality:							-	-	1	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			_							
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			_	_	-	-	-		-	-
Other grant providers:							~	_		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts							-	_	[	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			_		_		-			
Conditions still to be met - transferred to flabilities		- :			_		-		-	_
Fotal operating transfers and grants revenue		102 052	102 052		9 010		9 010	111 062	48 961	65 436
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-			2010	111 60%	40 301	55 430
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					12 300		12 300	12 300		
Current year receipts		22 680	22 680		12 000			22 680	24 926	25 147
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		22 680	22 680		12 300		12 300	34 980	24 928	25 147
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					12 444		- 12 000	77 200	24320	- 20 147
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					200		200	200		
Current year receipts		13 767	13 767				_	13 787	545	1 065
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		13 767	13 767		200		200	13 967	545	1 085
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						Notes of Street, and				
District Municipality:			1							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts			-				_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-		-		-	_		_	*****
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		i					-			7070
Other grant providers:		ĺ								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 500	1 500			(1 500)	(1 500)	_		
Current year receipts						, ,	- 1	_ i		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 500	1 500	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	100.000	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to flabilities							-		-	
otal capital transfers and grants revenue		37 947	37 947	-	12 500	(1 500)	11 000	48 946	25 471	26 212
olal capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	_	-	_	-	-	80	-	•
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		139 998	18919111		21 510	(1 500)	20 010	160 008	74 432	91 648
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM			-			(1.000)	-4414	-	17 194	31040

- 1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 5. Adjusts = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
- 6. E = B + C + D
- 7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 17 February 2014

Doord-Va-	D.				Bı	idget Year 201	3/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Yes +2 2015/15
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum, Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjuste Budget
R thousands		А	A1	8	8 C	9 D	10 E	11	12	13		
Cash transfers to other municipalities			- AI	- 0		U	E	F	G	Н	-	-
Description t	1		_		~			1				1
Description 2	1			_	_	_	_	-		-		
Description 3		_	_	-		·	_	-		_	-	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		_	-				_	_			-	
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											-	
					ĺ							
Description 1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		*	-	i
Description 2	1	**	-		-	-	-			-		1
Description 3	$\square$			-		**	-	-		-	-	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EWs'	$\vdash$		-	-				-	-1	**		
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Mayoral Intervention	3	750	750	(300)	_	_	-		(300)	450	1 100	1:
Tourism		1 880	1 880	224	_	_	_	_	224	2 104	2 140	2
Description 3		_	_ :	_	_	-	_	-	-	- 104		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	1	2 630	2 630	(76)			_		(76)	2 554	3 240	34
The same of the sa	$\Box$								(14)		3 240	39
Cash transfers to other Organisations	١. ١							'				
0	1 4 1	-	-	-		_	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-cesh transfers to other municipalities		•	-	-	-	~	-	-	- 1	-	-	
Description 1	Ш								_	-	_	
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	$\sqcup$		1			**			***		-	
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	2 630	2 630	(76)	-	ter		_	(76)	2 554	3 240	3 4
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities			1									
Description 1			,									
•	'		-	-	- [	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Description 2			-		-	→	-	-	_	-	-	
Description 3  TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		_	-		-			-			-	
TOTAL ALEGORITONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	Н		-			**			:		**	
Non-cash transfers to Entitles/Other External Mechanisms	Н		į		i	i		i				
Description 1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	-	- 1	
Description 2	1 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	_	- i	-	_	_	
Description 3			_		-	-	-	-	- 1	_	_	
										***************************************		
OTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-					•	-	_	**	-	
on each francisco in ather flores and State												
ion-cash transfers to other Organs of State , Description 1	ا , ا											
Description 2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [		-	-	
Description 3		_		_	_	-	-	- [	-	-	-	
OTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	$\vdash$	— · = +							-		-	
A SAA ALIA		*****	<u></u>		i					-	-	
on-cash transfers to other Organisations												
TOTAL TRANSFERS	4	2 630	2 630	(76)	-	-	-	-	(78)	2 554	3 240	3 4
References		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	
Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation cod	19 of 14					-		-	-		-	
OTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		2 420	2 620	nei		}						
AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER	$\vdash$	2 630	2 630	(76)				-	(76)	2 554	3 240	3 44
OTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5				-		-					
OTAL TRANSFERS		2 630	2 630			- 1	- 1	-	- 1		-	-

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 17 February 2014

					Bu	idget Year 2013	3/14				
Summary of remuneration	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% chang
R thousands		Α	A1	B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10	11	12	Ì
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1		- 111		-	i	- E	F	G	H	ł
Basic Salaries and Wages		2955	2 955				- ·	170	470	0.400	0.071
Pension and UIF Contributions		123	123			_		178 2	178	3 133	60%
Medical Aid Contributions		69	69			_	of a		2	124	1.3%
Motor Vehicle Alfowance		694	694			Î		73	73	142	106.0%
Ce"phone Allowance		218	K19			_		2	2	696	0 3%
Housing Allowances		355	355			-		74	74	292	[
Other benefits and allowances	1	300	- 333			-	a de la composition della composition della composition della composition della composition della composition della composition della composition della composition della composition della composition della composition della composition della composition della composition della composition della composition della composition della composition della composition della comp	(4)	(4),	351	
Sub Total - Councillors		4 415	4 415			-				-	
% increase		4410	4410			<u>.</u>	} :	325	325	4 739	7.4%
			-							0	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 530	6 530	-				- 1		6 530	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		437	437	-		-			_	437	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		115	115	-		-		-	- 1	115	0.0%
Overtime		-	- 1	-		-		-	-	_	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		_	- 1	_	
Motor Vehicle Alfowance		1 025	1 025	-	\$	_		-	- 1	1 025	0.0%
Celiphone Allowance		108	108	- [		-		- 1	_	108	0.0%
Housing Allowances		108	1808	-	3 2	-	1	_	_	108	*****
Other benefits and allowances		-	- [	-	,		- Andrews	_	_	_	
Payments in lieu of leave		166	166	-		_			_	166	
Long service awards		-		- 1		_		_	_ 1	_	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5		_ ]	- [	j	-		_	_	_ !	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		8 490	8 490	-		-			_	8 490	0.0%
% increase		· ·	_ 1						The second		41070
Other Municipal Staff									* ***		
Basic Salaries and Wages		74 376	74 936	(0.400)			44.44				
Pension and UrF Contributions		10 984	10 984	(3 195)	-	-	(149)	-	(3 344)	71 592	-3.7%
Medical Aid Contributions				(281)	-	_	-	-	(281)	10 702	-2.6%
Overtime		11 006	11 006	(2 471)	-	-	- }	-	(2471)	8 535	-22.5%
Performance Bonus		2 830	2 830	596	-	-	-	- [	596	3 428	21.1%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 400	-	- [	-	_	-	-	-	-	
		4 496	4 496	344	-		- }	-	344	4 840	7.6%
Celiphone Allowance		273	273	334	-	-	-	-	334	607	122.4%
Housing Allowances		735	735	(363)	-	-	-	-	(363)	372	
Other benefits and allowances		3 866	1 100	771	-	-	- ]	-	771	4 637	
Payments in lieu of leave		2 014	2 014	(112)	-	-	-	-	(112)	1 901	-5.6%
Long service awards		657	657	4	-	-	- }	-	4	860	0.5%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	7 798	7 798	30			_		30	7 828	0.4%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % Increase		119 033	119 593	(4 344)	-	-	(149)	- 1	(4 493)	115 101	-3.3%
COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES, EMPLOYEE REMUNERATION ENTITY REMUNERATION		131 938	132 498	(4 344)			(149)	325	(4 168)	128 330	-2.7%
% Increase							1.				••
OTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		127 524	128 084	(4 344)			(149)		(4 493)	123 591	-3.1%

## References

- 1. Include "Loans and advances" where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with \$164 of MFMA achieved
- 2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
- 5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

# Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
- 5 Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget
- 6 Add tional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
- I Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 8 Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from Hational or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b), projected savings (section 28(2)(d)), error correction (sec
- 11. G-B+C+D+E+ F
- 12 Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 17 February 2014

Contractor		-				Budget Year 2013/14	ır 2013/14						Medium Tem	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	Expenditure
lipodineed	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote	The state of the s									- Andrews				,	•
10100-1400	ı		t	ì	1	i	\$	l	ŀ	l	1	à	der		1
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	12 703	-	ලි	\$\$ \$\$	10 561	679	307	2107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	37 244	47 476	64 294
Vote 3 - Community Services	23 114	988	19118	6 040	2 955	8 777	1146	11 173	11 194	11 194	11 194	11 194	117 996	34 665	36 273
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	47	53	16	16	21	<u>⊕</u>	119	130	35	- 051	150	150	1016	347	400
Vote 5 - Financial Services	95 902	3	170	544	(44)	152	387	(473)	266	792	266	286	97.694	97.359	102 50R
Vote 6 - Strategic Services	262	189	383	235	273	160	8	141	141	141	144	141	2394	2000	2 183
Vote 7 - Municipal Services and Infrastructure Dev	W 50 577	10 583	17 767	11 966	13 017	15 167	13 179	13 687	14 620	14 620	14 520	14 620	204 421	211 428	223.705
Vote 8 -		1	ı	1	3	ŀ	1	3	ŧ	ŧ	1	1	1	1	
Vote 9 -	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	i	ŧ	š	1	1	'	
Vote 10 -	3	t	,	t	1	š	ŀ	1	à	E	F	'	1		
Vote 11 -	à	ŀ	j	į.	1	t	1	1	ı	ı	1	,	1	3	1
Vote 12 -	1	1	1	*	ı	1	ı	ŀ	1	ı	ı	1	1		
Vote 13 -	1	t	1	ı	1	1	1	1	2	-	ı	'	1	1	
Vote 14 -	-		1	ē	,	4	ŧ	ŧ	1	ě	l	1	ı	1	'
Vote 15 -	1	t	1	ı	1	1	ē	F	1	i	898	ŧ	Ē		*
Total Revenue by Vote	182 604	13 340	37 452	19 635	26 783	24 951	15 328	26 764	28 477	28 477	28 477	28 477	460 764	393 353	429 462
Expenditure by Vota															
Vote 1 - Counci	808	624	647	643	976	284	603	951	826	626	926	825	9 545	60 60 10	8 015
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	1 586		2 156	2 251	2 506	2 981	1 948	(3 688)	2 2 7 9	2 279	2 279	2279	24 284	25.750	26 430
Vote 3 - Community Services	3871	5753	20 542	8 698	6542	10 470	6 672	15 269	15613	15 613	15.613	15 613	140 268	82 989	88 334
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	1 074		1 051	1 349	1 479	1 447	1241	2 019	2 026	2 026	2 026	2 376	19 290	18 363	19 324
Vote 5 - Financial Services	1 344		2 737	2 907	3 575	2876	2 450	3 908	4 024	4 024	4 024	3 674	38 465	38 308	40 510
Vote 6 - Strategic Services			1 099	1 085	2 448	1 828	1 071	2 069	2 139	2 139	2 139	2 139	20 806	20 943	22 105
Vote 7 - Municipal Services and Infrastructure Dev	3 485	16 594	13 839	10 441	12 247	15 804	9 893	14 343	14 684	14 684	14 684	14 684	155 384	172 765	186 458
Vote 8	ı	ı	ı		t	ı	\$	ŧ	1	1	í	1	ì	ı	
Vote 9 -	1	ŧ	ı	t	ŧ	t	ı	1	F	1	1	1	ŝ	ŧ	1
Vote 10 -	ŧ	1	1	ŧ	1	,	ē	ı	ı	•	ŧ	i	ı	1	t
Vote 11 -	ŧ	•	1	ŧ	1	1	ŧ	ł	1	1	į	•	1	ı	•
Vote 12 -	1	200	1	1	ł	ı	1	i	ţ	ţ	1	1	J	1	1
Vate 13 -	F	1	1	t	1	i	ž	ŀ	ŀ	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 14 -	1	ŧ	ļ	1	ř	1	1	ŀ	1	1	1	I	1	1	1
Vote 15 -	2	1	1	E .	1	1	1.	t	ŀ	1	1	1	1		
Total Expenditure by Vote	12.780	31 329	42 071	27.375	20 773	35 990	23 877	34871	41743	41 743	41 743	41 743	405 040	364 775	389 183
Surplus/ (Deficit)	169 824	(17 989)	(4 619)	(7.740)	(2 989)	(11 039)	(8 549)	(8 107)	(13.267)	(13.267)	(13.267)	(13.267)	55.725	28 578	AD 278

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) - 17 February 2014

						Budget Year 2013/14	ar 2013/14						Medium Terr	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure	Expenditure
Description - Standard classification	Ref	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adiusted	Actinsted	Adinetad	Adinetod	or to to a
R thousands		_					Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Revenue - Standard															1
Governance and administration	108 651	1 707	212	1430	10 564	877	832	1 818	2 557	2 557	2 557	2 557	136 319	145 758	167 906
Executive and council	~		407	146	209	191	412	(446)	292	292	282	292	2 090	200	550
Budget and treasury office	96 186	280	335	408	71	652	\$	369	369	369	369	369	778 66	100 097	105 398
Corporate services	12 463	1417	(530)	47.7	10 283	427	336	1 896	1 896	1 896	1 896	1896	34.351	45 189	84 084
Community and public safety	2 209	850	19 076	6 034	3 077	8 789	1043	10 961	10 982	10 982	, 286 01	10 982	95 975	42 527	10000
Community and socia, services	1 925	13	(768)	82	1030	480	13	651	662	699	683	683	270 8	22.3	7 240
Sport and recreation	28	78	08		207	345	. 8	343	243	343	300	4 6	1 000	BC 1 C	200
Public safety	243		879	583	750	2 6	388	3 2	25.6	£ 6	24.5	25.5	3687	909	637
DUSTOR.	12		18 886	4.010	68	7 154	3 5	202 0	1010	117	27.1	1/2	52/9	5 619	5 608
	-		2	2	8	i i	71	3	90/8	30 / fs	3 705	9 705	79 490	<u>‡</u>	145
Economic and environmental sections	360		, g	1 9	1 8	1 3	1 3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	•
District and distriction set vices	C17		3	184		116	144	349	319	319	319	319	2 962	1 464	1 537
rianning and development	ZIS	140		<u>\$</u>	227	116	<del>2</del>	돐	16	16	91	91	1 822	1 464	1 537
Koad transport	1	1	1	1	J	3	ł	877	228	228	228	228	1 140	3	
Environmental protection	-	1	1	F	t	ı	ı	1	F	1	ŀ	1	F	,	1
Trading services	71 482	10 619	17 810	11 971	12 895	15 155	13 282	13 671	14 604	14 604	14 604	14 604	225 302	233 566	247 030
Electricity	9 024	7 971	9 012	926 9	8 173	7 683	9 289	8 310	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 445	100 176	113 938	123 RGG
Water	5 981	2 338	2 992	2 907	3 256	3 575	3743	5 368	5 368	5 368	5 368	5 368	51633	55 536	58 733
Waste water management	35 572		5763	2 124	1 588	3 908	147	(219)	829	579	579	979	51 473	41 954	41.074
Waste management	20 905		43	ល	(122)	(12)	103	212	212	212	212	212	22 020	22 138	23 334
Other	47	14	16	15	72	15	27	9	45	15	15	17	207	99	AA AA
Total Revenue - Standard	182 604	13 340	37 452	19 635	26 783	24 951	15 328	26 764	28 477	28 477	28 477	28 477	460 764	393 353	420 462
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and edministration	4 856	7 692	6 975	7 634	9 494	8 677	6099	3 894	10 009	10 009	10 009	10 009	95 365	98 354	103 027
Executive and council	1714	2 241	2 061	2 664	3 024	2 653	2571	3 143	3 190	3 190	3 190	2 840	32 482	29 299	31 048
Budget and treasury office	348	1 225	807	1 037	1 699	753	476	2 192	2 193	2 193	2 183	2 193	17.30B	22 420	22 843
Corporate services	2794	4 226	4,107	3 933	4771	5 271	3 562	(1440)	4 626	4 626	4 626	4 976	46.078	A5 626	70 07
Community and public safety	3 050	3 806	19.291	7 622	4 550	8 736	5 181	13 299	13 495	13 495	13 495	43 495	119 513	80004	101 OF
Community and social services	675		812	847	1 107	1 390	2967	1 084	1 098	1 098	1098	1 098	12 148	12 157	13 880
Sport and recreation	880		925	288	1 559	1551	1830	1 188	1 196	1 196	1 196	196	14 735	17 403	40.00
Public safety	1115		1 389	1 978	2 195	1794	1888	1 615	1 765	1 765	1765	1 785	20.367	20. 25. 25.	307.70
Housing	379	547	16 166	3812	(312)	4 001	516	9 411	9 436	9 436	9.436	9 436	72 264	5 306	8 070
Health	1	1	ě	F	å	ŧ	1	ľ	ş	ŀ	#		1	3	3
Economic and environmental services	1 333	2 136	1 933	1 799	2 464	3 917	1971	3 083	3 197	3 197	3 197	3 197	31 423	24 274	23 669
Plann ng and development	716	658	842	803	1 068	1 195	854	1 292	1362	1362	1.362	1362	13 077	12 170	45 040
Road transport	617	1277	1091	382	1396	2722	1117	1792	1835	1835	1835	1835	18 346	10, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 2	19 749
Environmental protection	1	1	ŀ	1	ŀ	ŀ	ŧ	1	1	ŀ	ł	1	1		2
Trading services	3 463	16 952	13 767	10 201	12 519	14 481	9 993	14 133	14 576	14 576	14 576	14 576	153 813	171 679	186 129
Electricity	1 662	11 214	10 050	11/59	7 187	8 163	6 326	8 454	8 521	8 521	8 521	8 521	93 715	107 513	118 217
Water	787	2 078	1410	1 326	1 704	2 690	1042	2 412	2 461	2 461	2 461	2 461	23 293	26 350	27 870
Waste water management	193	1718	1 058	1224	1638	1 896	1 137	1 409	1 588	1 588	1 588	1 588	16 622	16 507	17 133
waste management	821	1942	1 249	1 074	1 990	1 732	1 489	1 858	2 006	2 006	2 006	2 006	20 182	21 309	22 909
Other	8/	743	106	119	747	180	123	460	467	467	467	467	4 424	3 241	3 482
otal Expellolture - Standard	12 /80	31 329	42.071	27.375	29 773	35 990	23 877	34 871	41 743	41 743	41 743	41 743	405 040	364 775	389 183
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.	169 824	W7 0901	(4.649)	77.740)	C) 6961	/44 020)	/O E40)	WO F OF	140 000						

ebruary 2014
xpenditure - 17 Fe
y revenue and ex
Budget - monthi
14 Adjustments
orting Table SB
347 Bitou - Supp
Ş[

The section of the se																
	ž	Aut,	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Оитсоте	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source														,	,	
Property rates		96 300	(32)	(61)	(181)	(286)	(7.5)	(43)	\$	NO.	u)	ιΩ	ın	95 247	95 331	100 479
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		287	317	314	378	304	283	127	256	256	256	256	256	3300		
Service charges - electricity revenue		400 6	7 876	8 882	6 871	7 989	7 672	9 260	8 384	8 384	8 384	8 384	8 384	99 478	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		5 981	2 333	2 665	2721	2 784	2 800	3 702	2 298	2 236	2 298	2 298	2 298	34 476		38 147
Service charges - sanitation revenue		34 950	159	9	(24)	(44)	8	15	뚔	34	34	34.1	동	38.84	37 064	39.068
Service charges - refuse		20 905	37	43	ľΩ	(122)	(15)	5	212	212	212	212	212	22 017	22 138	23.334
Service charges - other		1	1	j	1	,	t	1	3	i		1	1	1	3 1	200
Rental of facilities and equipment		\$	107	103	146	108	107	109	28	5	60	ŏ	6	1 230	1 104	
Interest earned - external investments		m	27.1	153	285	400	98	423	53	8	8	66	S	1770	1.500	1,650
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		ı	1	<b>\$</b>	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	r	1	1	
Dividends received		1	E	4	t	1	1	ı	1	8	ı		1	1	1	'
Fines		41	671	969	715	738	867	629	8	185	185	00 00 00	185	5 307	4 308	4
Licences and permits	_	4	01	~	40	4	52	4	9	Ģ	40	ω	40	74	4	
Agency services		180	132	180	8	215	(89)	319	88	8	88	89	82	1350	1 268	1 350
Transfers recognised - operational		14 249	068	14 442	3 979	9 954	4 064	1	11 755	11 755	11 755	11 755	11 755	106 354	48 961	65 436
Other revenue		985	976	808	1840	1 133	924	591	(254)	649	648	649	649	9 208	6877	7.311
Gains on disposai of PPE		1	ı	F	1	ŧ	ı	0	9	ı	1	1	t	1		
Total Revenue		182 604	13 340	28 224	16 707	22.919	16 639	15 328	23 447	24 361	24 361	24 361	24 361	416 653	367 882	403 250
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		0006	9 639	9834	9 400	13 965	10 655	10 883	9510	10 208	10 208	10 208	10 030	123 591	135 754	144.557
Remuneration of councillors		332	332	388	363	357	328	38	229	395	392	396	395	4 739	4 701	4 979
Debt impairment		1	2 503	1 252	1 252	1 252	1252	ı	1 502	1 502	1 502	1 502	1 502	15 019	15914	16.870
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	E	3516	1758	1758	1758	1 758	1 600	1790	1 790	1 790	1 790	1 790	21 095	21 728	22 380
Finance charges		1	ŧ	1	1	88	6 204	1	1383	1 383	1 383	1 383	1 383	13 927	13 837	13 684
Bulk purchases		1 189	9 293	8 648	5 325	5 188	5 168	5426	6 691	6691	6 691	6 691	6 691	73 693	83 783	90 478
Other materials		88	278	62	184	72	116	190	328	359	359	359	359	2 781	3 294	3 558
Contracted services		543	1 016	1437	1 606	2343	1 428	1 485	2215	2 283	2 283	2 283	2 283	21 207	21 443	21 997
Grants and subsidies		\$	662	18	8	607	78	99	217	217	217	217	217	2 554	3 2 4 0	3 480
Other expenditure		1 586	4 090	18 676	7 459	3431	8 972	3912	12424	16 453	16 453	16 453	16 453	126 363	51 001	67 110
Loss on disposa of PPE	-	1	1	1	F	1		j	14	14	14	14	14	8	80	90
Total Expenditure		12.780	34 329	42 071	ZI 375	29 773	35 990	73 877	36 781	41 295	41 295	41 295	41 177	405 040	364 775	389 183
Surplus/(Deficit)		169 824	(17 989)	(13847)	(10 669)	(6 854)	(19 351)	(8 549)	(13 335)	(16 934)	(16 934)	(16 934)	(16 816)	11 613	3.107	14 066
Transfers recognised - capital		ı	ŀ	9 228	2 928	3864	8312	1	3317	4115	4115	4115	4 115	44 111	25 471	26 212
Contributions		ŀ	]	ŀ	1	ı	I	ı	ī	1	ı	1	1	1	1	
Contributed assets		ı	1	1		1	1	ı	1	9	95	ı	f	t		1
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		169 824	(17 989)	(4 619)	(7 740)	(2 989)	(11 039)	(8 549)	(10 018)	(12 818)	(12 818)	(12 818)	(12 701)	55 725	28 578	40 278

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 17 February 2014

Controlline								n infine	Sudget Year 2013/14						TINGOLD I	Medium term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	Expenditure
Contractive	Monthly cash flows	Ref	July	August	Sept	October	November	Decomber	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Column	Rthousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
1985   1987   1991   1992   1988   1989   1992   1992   1993	Cash Receipts By Source	#															
1,000	Property rates		5 182	5 750	10 905	9869	5982	7 059	7 623	7 623	7 623	7 623	7623	7 623	90 485	90 565	95 455
2 2000	rioperly rates - penalities & collection charges		, P. 7	31/	314	378	Š	283	202	207	207	207	207	207	3 135	3 135	3 230
2. 2599	Service charges - electricity revenue		286.7 286.7	¥85.	10 123	10.948	**************************************	8 624	052.9	6750	6750	6 750	09.29	6 750	94 504	104 273	111 753
### 1550	Service charges - water revenue		2 989	2 974	3 462	3 665	286	3 113	2.289	2 289	2 289	2.209	2 289	2 289	32 752	34 383	36 240
1555 1583 2.122 2.69 1467 1646 1715 1713 1713 1713 1713 1713 1714 1713 1714 1714	Service charges - sentiation revenue		2 590	2.787	25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 2	3.869	272	3020	2 626	2 626	2 626	2 626	2 626	2 626	34 999	35 211	37 112
194   174   175   186   186   186   187   188   116	Service charges - refuse		1555	283	2122	2 069	1 497	1646	1 743	1743	1743	1743	1743	1 743	20917	21 031	22 167
The control of the co	Service charges - other		86 7	5 5	124	8	20	<b>3</b> .	(116)	(116)	(116)	(116)	(118)	(116)		\$	*
14	Kenta of recures and equipment	_	₹ '	/OL 1	\$ !	146	89	107	æ	83	S	93	88	93	1 230	1 104	1 153
1	interest earned - external investments		77	277	<u>s</u>	285 285 285 285 285 285 285 285 285 285	\$	99	<del>2</del>	48	148	148	148	148	1770	1 500	1 650
1			1	1	1	1	ı	1	ı	9	ı	1	i	F	'	1	1
1			1 4	ıį	l g	1 7	ı	1	1	1	1	1 }	1	ı	•	1	
23 500 12347 12 13 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 1	officering free parents		7	70	200	E '	8 :	) (Sp	28 °	263	263	263	263	283	5 307	4 308	*
22.3 (2) 12.3 (7) 1.4 (4.5) (7) 14.3 (9) 5.5 (1 14.3 (9) 5.3 (1 14.3 (1 14.3 (1 14.3 (1 14.3 (1 14.3 (1 14.3 (1 14.3 (1 14.3 (	יייפניניפט מיים אמון וויי		* 60	7 4	7 00+	o o	4 5	12	ap į	10	<b>10</b>	ω .	ω.	ø	74	11	<u>~</u>
Color	Transfer resolute - Anorodiana	_	20 50	132	8	1 00 00	¢17	1 2	101	107	107	102	101	107	1350	1 268	1350
838 53 512 43.467 22.816 44.590 41.647 22.317 25.115 25.11	Other revenue		0 136	177	1 (2)	706.71	4 308 A	1005	7 205	7.205	7 205	7 205	7 205	7 205	106 354	48 981	55 436
Company   Comp	Sash Receipts by Source	_	53.512	43.467	20 BMG	44 590	44 647	76 774	96 445	16 065)	10000	(505)	40 445	(R707)	S07 8	//20	7.377
1000	Other Cash Flows by Source							1	2	C11 02	21 87	E11 87	C.L. 87	GLT 82	402 085	352 693	387 147
Mints	Transfers receipts - capital		2 000	1	ı	å	ı	'	4 902	4 902	4 902	4 902	4 902	4 902	31 412	25.47	28 212
The color of the	Contributions & Contributed assets		1	ı	l	1	1	ı	1	ı	1	\$	ŧ	1	2		- ~
10   10   10   10   10   10   10   10	Proceeds on disposal of PPE	_	1	t	1	1	ž	F	1	E	1	*	ŀ	'	1	1	1
Miles	Short term loans		6	1	b	1	ŧ	1	E	1	ī	F	1	3	F	'	ŀ
10	Borrowing long term/refinancing		1	ŧ	1	ŧ	í	1						16 395	16 395	10 000	10 000
15   15   15   15   15   15   15   15	Devices (Ingenie) in per deposits		1	ŀ	1	î	1	•	S.	25	23	52	52	52	314	329	7X
15   15   16   17   18   18   18   18   18   18   18	Decrease (increases) other popularity and the		1	1	t :	å	1	ı	ž	1	ı	E	F	1	1	*	!
55 512         22 516         22 516         22 5172         55 8623         23 371         33 467         33 447         33 447         33 447         33 447         33 447         33 447         34 447         34 447         34 47	Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments			(14 865)	) ]	(14 868)	15216	1 6	2418	2418	2418	2418	2,448	1 V	B	1	ŀ
5 436	Potal Cash Receipts by Source		55 512	28 642	32 \$16	29.722	56 823	29.371	33 487	23.487	23,467	20487	29 487	40 000	450 205	900 400	1 40 44
5,436         10,413         7,566         7312         9,218         11,694         12,030	Sash Payments by Type										i i	3	2	700 64	907 004	200 400	907 524
1484	Employee related costs		5 436	10 413	7 556	7312	9 218	11 594	12 030	12 030	12 030	12 030	12 030	12 030	123 709	124.215	139 980
1484	Remuneration of councillors		332	332	388	363	357	359	351	229	395	395	395	393	4 739	4 607	4870
1 1 484	Collection costs		ŧ	155	99	72	6.3	165	51	51	51	51	53	ស	750	788	827
1059 9 293 8 648 5 326 5 188 5 168 6 193 6 193 6 193 8 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Interest paid		1 484	ŧ	1	Ę	808	6.204						5 349	13 845	13 837	13 684
First September 1930	Bulk purchases - Electricity		1 059	9 293	8 648	5 325	5 188	\$ 168	6 193	6 193	6 193	6 193	6 193	5 193	71 837	81 901	88 453
FeS	Bulk purchases - water & sewer		<u>ල</u> ද	ı	1 3	ŧ	r	t	=	=	=	=	qua To	1	196	206	216
FeS	Outlet materials		\$ 5	278	29 29	184	77	116	, SS	33		33	331	<u>بي</u>	2 781	3 228	3 487
44 6652 13 901 14 621 13 035 14 664 17 443 1961 186 40 682 13 901 14 621 13 035 14 664 17 443 1961 186  28 40 682 23 779 27 77 926 33 227 42 52 27 72 23 396  29 63 S62 35 10 174 178  50 950 40 659 77 407 34 479 35 290 55 675 30 723 31 048  4 562 14 3881 44 581 14 755 18 57 407 37 51 648	Grants and subsidies naid - other manicipalities		ĝ i	900	198	000	243	428	2138	2138	2138	2 139	2139	2 139	21 207	21 014	21 557
40 682 13 901 14 621 13 035 14 664 17 443 1901 1901 1901 1901 1901 1901 1901 190	Grants and subsidies paid - other		4	862	18	. 8	B07	1 %	1 8	, 48	302	i e	1 90	1 6	1 6	1	,
49 806         36 140         32 779         27 926         33 282         42 555         29 277         23 598           29         3 656         4 503         6 244         4 241         9 432         7 451         7 451           152         244         125         310         174         178         7 451         7 451           4 562         4 0 039         57 407         34 479         35 200         55 675         310 48         37 407         37 40	General expenses		40 692	13 991	14 621	13 036	14 694	17 443	1981	1981	1981	1981	1981	1981	126 363	3175	3 410
29 3 6 5 6 4 5 10 5 6 2 4 4 4 2 4 1 9 4 3 2 7 4 5 1 7 4 7 7 7 4 7 7 7 4 7 7 7 4 7 7 7 4 7 7 7 4 7	Sash Payments by Type		49 806	36 140	32,779	27 926	33 292	42 555	23.272	23 598	23 316	23 316	23 316	28 665	367 981	312 227	373 974
29 3 5 5 5 6 4 5 0 3 6 2 4 4 4 2 4 1 9 4 3 2 7 4 5 1 7 4 7 5 1 7 4 7 5 1 7 4 7 5 1 7 4 7 5 1 7 4 7 5 1	Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
963 582 3510 152 244 125 310 174 178 50 950 44 059 574407 34 479 38 250 55 675 30 723 31 048 4 562 [11 398] 44 591 (4 757) 18 573 774 3764 3764	Capital assets		हर	3 656	4 503	6 244	4 241	9432	7 451	7.451	7.451	7.451	7.451	7451	72 809	33 666	34 377
50 950 40 059 57 407 34 779 35 250 55 675 30 723 31 948 55 675 45 675 30 723 31 948 55 675 30 723 31 948 55 675 31 948 575 675 31 948 55 675 31 948 55 675 31 948 55 675 31 948 55 675 3	Repayment of borrowing		26 £	1 2	1 5	1 3	85 i	3510						7 740	12 795	13 531	14 423
4 562 (11 338) (4 594) (4 757) (4 757) (4 757)	Outer cash Flows/Frayments		7,61	# ·	123	340	174	178						(1 184)	ı	ı	•
4 562 (11 338) (4.594) (4.757) 18 533	out cash rayments by type		RG PC	40 039	37 407	34 479	20 PM	55 675	22,723	31 048	30 767	30 767	30 767	42 672	453 586	329 425	382 775
(Ch. 7 ) (co. 1) (co. 1) (co. 1)	JET INCREASE(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		4 562	(\$1 398)	(4.594)	(4.757)	18.533	(26 304)	2.764	2 439	2720	2.720	2.720	7 210	(3 380)	29 068	40 930
CESTICES REQUIREMENTS of the monthlypean beginning: 42,208 46,770 35,373 30,782 26,025 44,538 18,254 21,018 23,45	Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		42 208	46 770	35.373	39 782	28 025	44 558	18 254	21 018	23 457	26177	28 898	31 618	42 208	38 828	67 897
													200	200	20000	200	_

ry 2014
17 Februa
rote) -
nicipal
ure (mu
cpendit
apital e
nthly c
et - mo
S Budg
rstmen
16 Adju
able SB
rting T
Suppo
Biton -
WC047 B
_

Budget Year 2013/14								Budget Ye	Budget Year 2013/14						Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	e and Expendit	ure Framework
Continue   Continue	Description - Municipal Vote	Ref															
Outcome   Outc			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Controlled   Con	R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
The control of the co	Multi-year expenditure appropriation	-		eta a			**************************************					Topic field for the dead of					
905 Workshop of the control of the c	Vote 2 - Office of the Mississississis		t i	\$	1	ı	1	ŀ	ŀ	\$	ţ	Į.	ŧ	1	1	t	f
968	Vote 3 - Community Services		3	1 1	§ 1	1	ı	1 6	1	1 00	1 40	1 0		1	1	ž	
969 and infrastructure Deviationment.  6	Vote 4 - Comonate Services		} 1	ŧ			1 1	Š 1	1	2	3	26		1 165	950 9	7 129	~
958 and infrestinction Development 6 3 5 6 6 1 5	Vote 5 - Financial Services		ı	,		1	1 3	)	1	1	)	3		ı	•	1 4	1
One and Infrastructural Development         6         3698         1869         1871         1898         2870	Vote 6 - Strateg c Services		F	,	1	1	) )	1 1	1 1	) )			1	1	1	1 000	1 300
Investibitional Managerian Section 1 (2) (2) (2) (3) (3) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4	Vote 7 - Municipal Services and Infrastructure Develop	Sment	ψ	3 618	1 659	1 927	1 916	3 830	2 278		2 806	2 806		2.805	26.760	10.609	
Intersectional Secretarian Secretaria Secret	Vote 8 -	_	ŀ	1	i	1	;	ı	1	1	1	ı		1		200	
The sub-botts of the contract	Vote 9 -		ı	3	1	1	*	1	1	3		1	1	1			
Mun-sub-total   3   226   3616   1827   1816   1827   1816   2817   2818   1829   1829   1829   1819   18	Vote 10 -		E	F	1	1	1	B	1	1	1	t	ı	ı			1
Hune-sub-total  1.	Vote 11 -		1	ŧ	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	\$	\$	ŀ	1	,	' '
Intro-sch-botts    3   258   386   1860   1867   1916   3917   2.2778   1.468   3.991   3.99	Vote 12 -		ī	1	1	ı	1	t	ŀ	1	ŧ	ŀ	1	1	ı		_
Nursest-bridge  Nursest-brid	Vote 13 -		ı	ŧ	ŀ	1	ı	ı	à	F	-	1	1	*	1		
Markesub-lotes  3   2.9   3.616   1.659   1.927   1.916   3.917   2.278   1.488   3.981   3.	Vote 14 -		\$	t	ł	1	j	\$	ı	1	1	ſ	ı	r	1	1	
Name of the control	Vote 15 -		ì	Ē	ı	Ē	1	}	E	ı	l	t	ı	1	1	•	
Authorisation         Databacterion         Proportion of the properties of the	Capital Multi-year expenditure-sub-total	m	29	3 618	1 659	1 927	1916	3 917	2 278	1 488	3 991	3 991	3 991	3 991	32 795	18 738	8 000
Inches Manager	Single-year expenditure appropriation								-								
Mariage   Control Manager	Vote 1 - Council		E	1	1		1	ı	1	70	20	20		70	350	;	
Vicess         1         2         8413         1575         5 668         350         1239         1239         1239         1239         1239         1239         1239         1239         1239         1239         1239         1239         1239         1239         1239         1239         1430         1430         1430         1430         1430         1430         1439         143	Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		E	1	i	t	45	2	Ē	17	23	23		23	155	1	
665 665 665 665 665 665 665 665 665 665	Vote 3 - Community Services		*	1	2 842	4 130	1 975	5 068	330		1 299	1 299		1 299	20 840	110	4
65 Ses and infrastructure Development	Vote 4 - Corporate Services		1	F	i	t	7	19	2	28	28	84	*	2	450	1	
ess         101         62         6	Vote 5 - Financial Services		£	26	e	10	113	52	-	409	409	409	409	409	2 223	•	'
See and infristructive Development         12         15         171         321         629         2 836         2 837         2 837         2 837         2 837         15 474         11 924           See and infristructive Development         1	Vote 6 - Strategic Services		1	Ē	ı	19	41	8	101		62	62	62	62	523		,
titure sub-total  2 29 26 26 4 503 6 5 5 4 5 10 5 4 241 9 4 32 2 20 2 20 2 20 2 20 2 20 2 20 2 20	Vote 7 - Municipal Services and Infrastructure Develor	ment	1	12	ŀ	157	171	33	623		2837	2 837	2 837	2 837	15 474	11 924	23 327
titure sub-total  2 29 3656 4 503 6 524 4 241 9 432 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	V0000		1	ŧ	1	E .		1	ŧ	ŧ	t	ſ	1	1	ı	t	1
titure sub-total  2 29 3656 4 503 6 524 4 244 9 432 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5			E .			1	1	t	ı	1	ŧ		ı	1	1	'	
titure sub-total 3 - 284 4 503 6 6 244 4 241 9 432 5 5 5 5 7 7 8 10 64 4 777 4 784 8 774 8 774 8 774 8 774 8 774 8 774 8 774 8 774 8 774 8 778 77	VOID 10 -		ī	. –	E	t	4	ť	å	1	1	1	ş	í	1	1	i
titure sub-total 3 - 29 3 656 4 503 6 6 244 4 241 9 432 5 5 5 5 6 565 8 774 8 774 8 774 8 774 8 774 8 774 8 774 8 774 8 778 77	1 1 100		1	ŧ	1	ı	\$	ı	ı	ş	\$	1	ŧ	1	ŧ	ı	1
Atture sub-total 3 - 29 3656 4503 6244 4241 9432 3342 6.265 8.774 8.774 8.774 8.774 8.774 8.774 8.778 - 20 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23	VOID 1/2		1	ě	i	1	ŧ	\$	4	1	ŧ	\$	i	1	1	1	ſ
Atture sub-total         3         2.845         4.516         2.325         5.545         1.064         4.777         4.784         4.777	VOIE 13 *		1	1	l	1	ŧ	3	1	1	1	ŀ	ī	1	1	1	t
dithure sub-total         3         2.845         4.316         2.325         5.545         1.064         4.777         4.784         4.7778         4.778         4.777	Vote 14 -		3	ŧ	1	1	1	1	1	1	ţ	ī	)	ŀ	1	1	t
130 2 29 3656 4503 6244 4241 9432 5555 8774 8774 8774 8774 8774 8778 8778	Vote 15 -		1	ì	1	1	1	ļ	1		)		ı	F		1	ı
2 29 3656 4503 6244 4241 9432 3342 6.265 8774 8774 8774 8774 72.809 31778	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	m	1	88	2845	4316	2 325	5515	1064		4 784	4 784		4 784	40 015	13 041	27 624
	Total Capital Expenditure	2	23	3 656	4 503	6 244	4 241	9 432	3 342	6 265	8774	8 774		8 774	72 809	31 778	35 624

7	
ary 2014	
a J	
2	
퍝	
- 17 Fe	
6	
<u> </u>	
Æ	
SS	
ਨ	
Ē	
ğ	
ţ	
ن	
₫	
ğ	
찚	
ă	
亞	
퓽	
<u>ن</u>	
\$	
8	
Ε.	
늉	
ğ	
ത്	
ş	
e e	
ts.	
흫	
7	
2	
S	
풝	
F	
<u>B</u>	
팅	
즲	
낈	
VC047 Bitou	
œ	
8	
힣	

						,	Budget Ye	Budget Year 2013/14						Medium Ten	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	Expenditure
Description	Ref	ylul,	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousands	I	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Capital Expenditure - Standard											The state of the s					
Governance and administration	-	1	26	8	9	179	123	63	989	592	592	592	592	3 298	1 000	1 000
Executive and council	_		1		1	45	2		109	115	115	115	115	615	1	*
Budget and treasury office		ı		(C)	4	3	R	1	200	200	200	200	200	1 063	1 000	1 000
Corporate services		2	26	ı	g	103	96	es	712	277	227	277	277	1 620	'	1
Community and public safety		ŧ	1	2 842	1755	1975	2 068	330	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1508	19 510	3 245	6 297
Community and social services		1	1	1	l	7	14	4.	365	365	365	385	365	1 848	795	1 065
Sport and recreation	_	1	ı	52	1110	341	414	386	161	161	161	<u>&amp;</u>	161	3 077	ı	2 822
Public safety		1	F	Ţ.	4	17	45	17	230	230	280	280	290	1 533	2 450	2 410
Housing		1	1	2 789 €	641	1 639	4 595	(74)	693	683	693	983	693	13 053	1	ı
Health		1	ı	3	1	ì	ı	2	ŀ	1	ŧ	t	1	ı	ı	
Economic and environmental services		1	-	8	19	ŧ	12	260	851	851	851	851	851	454	8 601	10 596
Planning and development		1	1	1	19	ı	ဇ	101	999	98	26	999	56	403	1	
Road transport		1	ı	1	1	1	0	159	795	795	795	795	795	4 141	8 601	10 596
Environmenta, protection		ı	1	ı	1	ı	1	•	ı	1	ŧ	ı	ı	ı	1	1
Trading services		28	3 630	1 659	4 460	2 087	4 229	2 749	3 320	5 823	5 823	5 823	5 823	45 457	18 932	17 732
E ectricity		1	12	ı	157	170	311	106	1 730	1730	1730	1 730	1 730	9 403	6 993	4 886
Water		9	188	19	139	379	516	317	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	11 145	3 084	7 846
Waste water management		ı	3 430	1 592	1789	1.538	3316	2 326	(1 292)	1212	1212	1 212	1212	17 544	3 855	'
Waste management		প্র	ł	t	2 376	i	87	ı	926	926	976	976	976	7 364	2000	5 000
Other		•	Ē	1	ı	1	t	ı	1	ı	1	1	'	1	1	1
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard		ह्य	3 656	4 503	6 2 4 4	4 241	9 432	3342	6 265	8 774	8774	8774	8 774	72 809	31.778	35 624

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates. 2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the "Financial Position" budget and monthly budget statement.

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 17 February 2014

		,			8	rdget Year 2013	714				Budget Year +1 2014/15	2015/16
Description	Ref	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 8	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	153										1	
Infrastructure		26 811	27 283	3 123		_	_		3 123	30 406	19 646	10 38
Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavamenis & Bridges		1 216 1 216	1 216 1 216	-			-	_	-	1 216	4 970	-
Storm water						_			_	1 216	4 970	
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	472	2 893		_		_	2 893	3 365	5 993	4 384
Generation Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	~	-		j -	-		-	
Street Lighting			472	2893		_			2 893	3 365	5 993	4 38
Infrastructure - Water		9 175	9 175	_ !	_	-		_	- 1	9 175	3 684	1 000
Dams & Reservoirs		9 175	9 175	-	-	-		-	-	9 175	2 684	-
Water punication Rediculation		_		- [	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Sanifation		_		_ [	-	_		_	_	_	1000	1 000
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [	-	-	
Sewerage purification Infrastructure - Other		46.450	16 420		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse		16 420 4 386	16 420 4 386	230	-	_	_		230	16 650 4 388	5 000 5 000	5 000 5 000
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-		_	- 1	- 1	- 4 500	7000	-
Ges		_	-	-	-	<u>.</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	12 034	12 034	230	-	-	- [	- 1	230	12 264	-	-
Community Parks & gardens		1 355	1 404	78	- ]	-	-	28	105	1 509	350	-
Sports Fields & stadia		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	- [	-
Swimming pools		-		-	_	-	_		-	-		-
Community halls		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	- ,	_	-
Libraries Recreational facilities		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fixe, safety & emergency		- 55	- 55	-	-	-	-	28	28	28 55	100	_
Security and policing	H	-	-	78		-	_	-	78	78	-	
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	- ]	-	-	-	_
Cinics Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Cemeterles		_	-	-		-	_	-	_	_	250	
Social rental housing		- 1	-	~	-	-	_	-	-	_	200	_
Other		1 300	1 349	-	-	- [	-	-	-	1 349	-	-
leritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	*	_ !	-		-	-
Buildings Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
		-	- }	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
nvestment properties  Housing development		_	-	_	_ i	- 1	-	-	-	_	-	-
Other		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_		
Other assets		3 875	6 677	1 351	_	_	_	- 1	1 351	8 028	2 895	3 065
General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	18		2 708	_	-	- [	-	-		2 708	-	-
Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment		373 554	373   648	500	-	_ i	- (22)	-	500 487	873 1 135	300 150	471 115
Furniture and other office equipment		998	998	327	-	_	22	-	349	1 348	68	374
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Other Buildings		_	_		_	-		-	_	_	2 379	2 105
Other Land		1 950	1 950	15	-	~	-	-	15	1 965	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	- [	-		-	-	_
gricultural assets Agricultural 1		-	-	-	-	-	~	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural 2		_	_	~ :	_	~	_	-		_	_	-
lological assets		_	_	_	_ 1	_	-	_			_	
Brological 1		-	-	-	- 1	_	-	_	-	-	_	
Biological 2		-	-	*	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
tang <u>ibles</u>		- [	-	-	-	_	_	_	-		_	_
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (fist sub-class)					-	-		-		, -	-	
otal Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	32 040	35 364	4 552		-		28	4 580	39 944	22 891	13 451
pecialised vehicles	18	-	2 708	-		- [	-	-1	-	2 703		-
Refuse Fire		-	2 708	-	_	-		~	-	2 703	-	
Conservancy		_	_	-	_	-		-	_	_		
Ambulances		_	_	_	_	_ [	}	_	_	_	_	,

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 17 February 2014

,					8	udget Year 2013	V14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Description	Rei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore, Unavoid,	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Douget	7	18	9	10	11	12	13	t4	Budget	Budget
R thousands	102	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset	Clas					1						
Infrastructure Infrastructure - Road transport		15 066 2 300	27 492 2 300	1 325		_	(4 118)		(2 794)	24 698	8 887	18 841
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2 300	2 300	_	_	-	_	_	-	2 300 2 300	3 932 3 932	10 546 10 546
Storm water		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		2 283	3 9 19	745	-		-		745	4 664	1 000	500
Generation Transmission & Reticulation		- 0.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		2 283	3 9 1 9	745	~	-		-	745	4 684	1 000	500
Infrastructure - Water		250	250	580	_	_	_	_	580	830	400	7 796
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	***	_		54	-	-	-	-
Weter purification		-	-	-	-4	-	-	*	-	-	-	-
Reticulation Infrastructure - Senitation		250 10 233	250 21 023	560	-	du-	- (1.649)		580	830	400	7 798
Retailation		10 233	21023	_	_	_	(4 118)	-	(4 115)	16 904	3 555 3 555	
Sewerage purification		10 233	21 023	-	_	_	(4 118)		(4 118)	18 904	3,00	_
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	_	- '	-	- 1	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation Gas	2	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	- [	-	-	-
Other	3	-	_	-	-	_	-	_			_	-
Community		_	2 683									_
Parks & gardens		_	2 003	-	_	_	_	_	_	2 683	-	2 632
Sports Fields & stadīa		-	2 683	-	-	_	_	_	- 1	2 683	_	2 832
Swimming pools	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries Recreational facilities		_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		_	-	_	-	_	- [	_	-	_	_	
Security and policing		-	-	-	-		_	-	-	- [	-	_
Buses		-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Cinics Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Social rental housing		_	- 1	_ [	-	-	_ [	_		_	_	_
Other			_	~	-	-	_ [	~	_ ]	_		_
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_ ]	_	- 1	_ !	_	_ '
Suitrings		-	-	-	- {	-	-	-	-	- [	_	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	- }	-	-	- 1	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			_
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	- 1
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Other assets		5 055	5 055	430	44	-	- [	-	430	5 485	-	700
General vehicles Specialised vehicles	18	4 395	4 395	-	_	-	- 1	-	-	4 395	-	-
Plant & equipment	10	-	_		_	_		_	_	-	_	
Computers - hardware/equipment		350	350	_	-	_	_ [	_	-	350	_	_
<ul> <li>Furniture and other office equipment</li> </ul>		10	10	80	-	-	-	-	80	90	-	-
Abattoris		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Markets Civic Land and Buildings			-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		300	300	350	_ [	-	-	_	350	850	_	 700
Other Land		-		_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-		7	-	-	- [
Agricultural assets		-	**	-	**	-	~	-	- 1	_	-	-
Agricultural 1		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Agricultural 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological 1 Biological 2		_	_			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-	-	-	-	-
ntangibles Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	**	-	-	-	-
Other (fist sub-class)		_			_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
otal Capital Expendituse on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	4	20 121	35 230	1 755	-	-	(4 118)	-	(2 364)	32 866	8 887	22 173
pecialised vehicles	18											
Refuse		- 5	-	4	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Amoutances	ш	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 17 February 2014

		, and			В	idget Year 2013	V14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year : 2015/16
Description	Ref	Original Budget		Accum, Funds	Multi-year capital	Uniore, Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts,		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	7 A1	8	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub	class											
Infrastructure		5 539	5 539	1 637		**	_	_	1 637	7 176	7 426	7 93
Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 460 1 130	1 480 1 130	310	-	7	-	-	310	1790	1 675	178
Storm water		350	350	210 100	_	_	-	-	210 100	1 340 450	1 225	1 31
Infrastructure - Bectricity		690	690	1 327	- /		-	_	1 327	2017	450 1855	450 2 056
Generation		\rightarrow (#	-	-	-	-	-	1-1	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		603	603	1325	-	~	-	-	1 325	1928	1764	1 959
Street Lighting Infrastructure - Water		87 831	87 831	2	~	-	-	-	2	88	90	97
Dams & Reservoirs			-	-	_	_	_	-	-	831	971	1 030
Water purification		625	625	-	-	-	-	-	-	625	807	856
Retaulation		208	. 206	-	**	-	-	-	-	206	184	17
Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation		1 848 1 598	1848	~	-	-	-	- [	-	1 848	2 228	2 375
Sewerage purification		250	250	_	_			_	-	1 598 250	1961	2 095
Infrastructure - Other		690	690	- 1	_	_	, -		_	690	700	290 710
Refuse		690	690	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	690	700	710
Transportation Gas	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Other	3	_ [	-		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
Community		1 659					7.		-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		1 609	1 659	90		- 1	4	-	94	1763	1762	1 851
Sports Fields & stadla		250	250	-	_	_	_	_	_	250	260	270
Swimming pools			-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Community halfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- }	-	-	-
Libraries Récreational facilities		405	405	- (40)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire, safety & emergency	1 1	50	50	(40)	_	_	-	-	(40) (15)	365 35	429 53	460 55
Security and policing	11	-	-	-	- 1	-	_	_	(10)	_	- 33	<del>-</del>
Buses		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_
Cfnice Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cometaries		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	- 1	- [	-
Social rental housing		_ [	-	_		_	- [	_			_	_
Other	11	954	954	145	-	_ [	4	-	149	1 103	1010	1 068
Heritage essets		-		_	1.00	-	_		_	_		_
Suildings		-	- [	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	-	_ }	_
Other		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	- ]	-
nvestment properties		- [	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	- [	_
Housing development		-	-		- [	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	~	-	-	-	-	-
Other assats		4 655	4 655	(327)	-	-	(60)	- 1	(387)	4 268	4 540	5 547
General vehicles Specialised vehicles	18	1 451	1 451	(154)	-	-	-	-	(154)	1 297	1 523	1616
Plant & equipment	"	589	589	(8)	_	_	-	_	(8)	581	587	978
Computers - hardware/equipment		268	268	2	_	-	-	_	2	270	388	408
Furniture and other office equipment		45	45	-	-		-	-	-	45	43	48
Abetoirs Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Civio Land and Buildings		2 117	2117	- (167)	_	-	- (cm	-	10070	-	-	
Other Buildings		60	60	(101)	_		(60)	_	(227)	1889	1 800 83	2 281 68
Other Land		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Cther		125	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	136	150
aricultural assets		**	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural 1 Agricultural 2		- ]	-	-	-	**	-	~	~	-		
		- 1				-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
<u>Rofogical assets</u> Biological 1		-	-	_		-	-	**	-		-	-
Biological 2		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
stangibles		_		4		1				-	-	_
Computers - software & programming		_	_	3	-	-	- [	-	3	3	-	7
Other (Tist sub-class)		-	_	-		-	-	_	-	3	-	7
otal Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	11 853	11 853	1403	-	-	(58)	-	1347	13 200	13 719	15 341
pecialised vehicles	18	-	-	-		- 1	- 1		-1			
Refuse		-	-		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Fire Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		- 1	_	-	-							

WC047 Bitou · Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget · depreciation by asset class · 17 February 2014

					B	idget Year 2013	/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year 1 2015/16
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid, 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts,	Fotal Adjusts,	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Rthousands		A	As	8	c	D	E	F	G	†4 H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure - Road transport		16 895 4 583	16 695 4 583	947	-		<u> </u>	-	947	17 842	14 551	15 166
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		4 583	4583	135	-	-	-	-	135 135	4718 4718	3 631 3 631	3895
Storm water		-	_	-	-	-	_	-		4/10	3 631	3 895
Infrastructure - Electricity		2768	2768	793	-	-	-	-	793	3 561	2 416	2519
Generation Transmission & Reticulation		2768	9760	702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		2100	2768	793	-	_	_	-	793	3 561	2 416	2519
Infrastructure - Water		6 069	6 069	592	_	_	-	-	592	6 661	4 845	5018
Darris & Reservoirs		1 281	1 281	(121)		-	_	- 1	(121)	1 160	697	722
Water punication Reliculation		1 409	1409	270	-	-	-	-	270	1 679	1 729	1791
Infrastructure - Sanitation		3 380 2 945	3380 2945	442	_	- 1	-	-	442	3 823	2 418	2 504
Reticulation		-	-	- (44)	-	_	-	- [	(44)	2 902	2 637	2 568
Severage purification		2945	2945	(44)	_	**	_		(44)	2 902	2 637	2 568
Infrastructure - Other		528	528	(528)	-	- 1	-	-	(528)	-	1 022	1 168
Refuse Transportation	2	151	151	(151)	-	-	h-	-	(151)	-	90	103
Gas	'	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	- 1	-
Other	3	377	377	(377)	_	_	_	-	(377)	_	932	1063
Community		1 403	1 403	96	_	_ [	_	_ [	96			
Parks & gardens		196	196	(41)	_	_	_		(41)	1 499	1 179	1 237 464
Sports Fields & stadia		-	-	-	-	- [	-	_	-	-		-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	- [	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Community halfs Libraries		549	549	283	_	-	-	-		-	- 1	-
Recreational facilities	- 1 1	523	523	(14)	_	-	_	-	283 (14)	832 509	74 662	78 695
Fire, safety & emergency		12	12	(8)	-	- 1	_	_	(8)	4		- 093
Security and policing		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buses Clinics		-	-		-	- [		-	-	-	-	
Museums & Art Galleries		- ]		-	- [	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	- 1	_	_ [	Ξſ	_	_ }	_
Social rental housing		-	-		- ]	-	_	_	_	- }		_ =
Other	- 11	123	123	(123)	-	1-	- ļ	**	(123)	-	(0)	- 1
Haritage assets	1 [	1	1	(1)	-		-	11/4	(1)	-	-	-
Buildings Other		1	1	(1)	-	-	-	-	(1)	- ]	- 1	- }
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- ]
nvestment properties  Housing development		168	168	~	~	-	-	-	-	168.107	**	-
Other		168	168	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Piher assets		2 442						-	-	168	-	-
General vehicles		355	2 442 355	(1 059)	_	_	_	-	(1 059)	1 383	5 417	5 396
Specialised vehicles	18	118	118	4	_	-	_	- 1	(284)	71	1014	1 013 259
Plant & equipment		185	185	(96)	-	-	-	-	(95)	90	48	48
Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment		167	167	(53)	-	-	-	-	(53)	113	524	523
Abattoirs		260	260	(142)	-	_	-	-	(142)	118	2 004	1 988
Markets		-	-	_	_	_	_	- 1	_	-	_	-
Chris Land and Buildings		-	-	21	-	-  -	-	-	21	21	86	86
Other Buildings Other Land		1 357	1357	(510)	-	-	-	-	(510)	848	1 481	1 479
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		٥	0	(0)	_	-	_	_ [	(0)		- 1	-
gricultural assets		_	_	_	00	-	-	'				-
Agricultural 1		-	***		- 1		_	_	-		-	-
Agricultural 2			-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
iological assets		**	-	-	-	-	-	- 1		_	_ [	
Biological 1		-	-	- 0	-	_	-	-	-		-	_
Biological 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [	-	-	-
tangibles		188	188	14	~	-	-	-	16	203.154	582.207	581.325
Computers - software & programming		188	188	16	-	-	-	~	18	203	582	581
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
otal Depreciation to be adjusted	1	21 095	21 095	(0)	-	-	-	-	(0)	21 095	21 728	22 380
pecialised vehicles	18	118	118	4	-	-	-	-1"	4 [	123	259	259
Refuse Fire		13 106	13 106	(10)	-	-	=	=	(10)	3	60	60
Conservancy		11.0	100	14	-	-	_	_	14	120	199	199
Arribulances	1 1	-	_	-	_		-	- 1	_	_	=	-

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 17 February 2014

Municipal Vote/Capital project		, and	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class		Modium Te	rm Revenue and	Modium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framowork	mowork	
	Program/Project description	Project number		Legino			Budgot Yoar 2013/14	ur 2013/14	Budget Your +1 2014/75	** 2014/35	Bridge Vane 10 204 Ere	10 104 646
R thousand		-20	м	φ	4	*	Original	Adjusted	Original	Adjusted	Original	Adjusted
Parent municipality:							nhann	naña n	toBong	progot	Sudget	Budget
Community Sondons	OFFICE FURNITURE	552 120 031	Institutional Davolopment	No	Other assats	Furniture and other office oquipment		27	,	•	1	1
Comminity Sondone	A DE LINOX TANDETTEN	195 002 ccc	Basic services and infrastructure development	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	3	48	1	ı		
Community Services	ABLOTION FACILITIES	553 220 071	Local Economic Development	2	Community	Rorrestionel facilities	1	28	ŧ	1	1 1	1
Community Colvices	JOSES AND EQUIPMENT	553 220 111	Local Economic Development	2	Other assets	Other Land	1	Ä		•	î	•
Community Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	553 300 241	Basic services and infrastructure development	No	Other assets	Computers - hardwere/equipment	t	ō 'n	ı	ŀ	1	
Community Sorvices	AIR CONDITIONERS	553 300 341	Boole services and infrastructure development	N	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	3 8	2 5	,	ı	1	
Community Sorvices	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	553 300 481	Basic services and infrastructure development	No	Other assets	Furthers and other office equipment	05.	7 00	1	t	1	
Community Services	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	553 420 461	Besic services and infrastructure development	No	Other accets	Furnitue and other office contempet	2 7	8 4	1	ı	ι	1
Carporato Sovicos	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	554 100 341	Good Governance and Transformation	2	Other essets	Committee - hardenniament	2 2	6 6	ı	ř	ı	1
Corporate Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	554 300 141	Good Governance and Transformation	2	Other assets	Computers - hardwareformings	200	77	1	1	ı	1
Financial Services	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	565 100 471	Institutional Dovelopment	No	Other secole	From the and other offer and	3	90	1	ı	\$	•
Tinancial Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	565 300 131	Financial viability	2	Other assore	Commence and care cance equipment	1 5	200	ı	ı	ŧ	
Financial Services	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	555 300 481	Financial viability	2	Other escale	Composes - Indones organization	2	9	1	ı	\$	ŧ
Financial Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	555 400 141	Financial Viability	2	Office senate	This and other chief of whatest	3	SS :	ı	(	1	ŧ
Financial Sorvices	UPGRADE OF SERVER ROOM	555 400 381	Financial violative	2 2	Other appoin	Computers - narowal administration	I	219	ŝ	1	t	1
Financial Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	565 500 031	Financial viability	2 2	Office access	Other Bullangs	,	350	ı	ı	r	1
Financial Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	555 600 131	Elizabel Mahility	2	Outer essens	Computors - naroward/oquipment	1	47	ı		1	1
Financial Sorvices	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	555 800 481	Phrastic laboration	O 4	Other assets	Computers - hardwara/equipment	53	134	1	þ	ı	1
Financial Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	555 700 141	Ginancial Mahille	9 4	Orner assets	Furname and other office equipment	9	8	1	,	1	1
Financial Services	FURNITURE AND FOLIPMENT	555 700 484	Changles Jakith	2	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	25	142	1	1	1	1
Stratogic Sorvices	FINONG	567 120 454	Parancial Waldery	S :	Other ecsels	Furnitive and other office equipment	58	165	1	1	ı	'
Municipal Sovices and Infrastructure Di RELOCATION OF P/S 4, POOSET HES	RELOCATION OF P/S 4.POOPTUES	568 APA 404	Court Contrained and Iransportation	o :	Community	Socurity and policing	1	78	ı		,	1
Municipal Sorvices and Infrastructure Du	Municipal Sorvices and Infrastructure Di POORT, IFS EMBANK MENT PROJECT	558 AND 544	being convices and initiasinguise bovolopment	oz :	Infrastructuro - Senitation	Sowerage purification	5 118	10 789	1	}	ı	,
Municipal Services and Infrastructure D. Refert observed of Services	Safirtishment of Source Dimertor	EE0 400 000	Cash col sices and illinear college Development	S.	Intrastructuro - Other	Other	1	230	1	ī	ı	
Municipal Sarvices and Infrastructure D.	Municipal Sarvices and Infrastructure On NETWORK AND ACT & TRANSPORTED AND ACT OF ACT	170 AND 000	basic services and initiastructure Development	2	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sowerage purffication	1	1 000	1	*		1
Municipal Sawiess and Infrastructure D.	Manichal Southers and Infrastructure D. Mr. 2 8A/ Title T 20 200 CCTV COLUMNATURE	77 000 000	pasic services and intrasplication Development	No	Infrastructuro - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	1	43	1	1	3	1
Municipal Services and Infrastructure Du	Municipal Services and Infrastructure D. Bill Kritt i 10000 TO 14011 4410	200 200 231	basic services and infragillicare Development	2	Other assets	Plant & equipment	1	200	ł	1	1	1 4
Manichan Socioes and Infrastructure In	Marietas Socies and Infrastructure Division & Section 10000 Marietas Control Sections and Infrastructure Division & Section 10000 Marietas Control Section 10000 Marietas Control Section 100000 Marietas Control	200 200 241	basic services and infractucture Development	2	Infrastructuro - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	ı	745	1	1	ı	1
Ayes a financial booking to several first se	MATHERS WAS A SERVED OF GREEN FAMILY	200 200 291	Basic Services and Infrastructure Development	No	Infrastructure - Elocaticity	Transmission & Reticulation	ı	2 850	1	1	1	ł
	AN ONES WALLET OLONG FLAN	208 800 191	Back Services and Infrastructure Development	æ	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	3	280	1	1	1 1	, ,
List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity	d by Municipal Entity											
		M. M. Carle										
Entity Name				- regard (								
Project name		- Lade										
								,				
		4.4.2						-				
										,		
Reforences												

1. List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted 2. Refer MFMA 530

3. As por Budgot Table A6

4. Asset category and sub-category must be selected from Budget Table \$434
5. Correct to escendes. Provide a logical starting point on notworked infrastructure.
6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13